TSWELOPELE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

FS 183

CIVIC CENTRE, BOSMAN STREET

BULTFONTEIN, 9670

051 853 1111

Www.tswelopele.gov.za

31 March 2014



MTREF 2014/2015-2016/2017

PREPARED IN ACCORDANCE WITH BUDGET REGULATIONS, MFMA CIRCULARS

Contents

KI 1		4
Mayoral	Report by Cllr. Mathibe	4
Budget re	esolution by Council	7
Executive	e summary	10
3.1. Ope	erating revenue overview	11
3.1.1.	Electricity	16
3.1.2.	Water	16
3.1.3.	Sanitation (Sewerage)	16
3.1.4.	Waste Removal	17
3.1.5.	Property rates	17
3.1.6.	Overall impact of tariff increases on Households	17
3.2. Оре	erating Expenditure Framework	21
3.3. Ana	alysis of Capital Budget	24
Annual b	oudget tables	24
Explanat	tory notes to budget	35
RT 2		37
Municipa	al budget process	37
Overview	v of the alignment of annual budget with integrated development plan	38
Measura	ble performance objectives and indicators	39
3.1. Per	rformance indicators and Benchmarking	42
Overview	v of budget related policies	42
4.1. F	Review of credit control and debt collection policies	42
4.2. A	Asset Management Policy	43
4.3.	Supply Chain Management Policy	43
4.4. E	Budget and Virement Policy	43
	Mayoral Budget r Executiv 3.1. Op 3.1.1. 3.1.2. 3.1.3. 3.1.4. 3.1.5. 3.1.6. 3.2. Op 3.3. Ana Annual b Explanat RT 2 Municipa Overview Measura 3.1. Pel Overview 4.1. 4.2. 4.3.	3.1.1. Electricity

	4.5.	Investment Policy	43
	4.6.	Tariff Policies	43
	4.7.	Property Rates Policy	44
5.	Overvie	ew of budget assumptions	44
6.	Overvi	ew of the funding of the budget	45
7.	Expend	diture on Allocations and Grant Programmes	46
8.	Allocati	ions made by the municipality	47
9.	Counci	illor and board members allowance and employee benefits	49
10.	Mon	nthly target for revenue, expenditure and cash flow	51
11.	Con	tracts having future budgetary implications	56
14.	Qua	lity Certificate	59
15.	Sup	porting tables (SA1 – SA37)	60
16.	Tari	ff list for the 2014-15	111

PART 1

1. Mayoral Report by Cllr. Mathibe

Honourable Speaker Honourable Councillors All stakeholders present Municipal Manager, Directors and all officials All protocol observed

Good Morning; Kgotsong, Molweni and Goeiemore

It gives me great pleasure and honour to present the budget for 2014/2015 financial year.

The presentation of this budget is special because this is the year the national and provincial elections will be taking place. It is also special because first democratic elections took place 20 years ago to end white minority rule, and provide an opportunity for South Africans to build on the democracy that anti-apartheid leader Nelson Mandela and others fought so hard to achieve.

Madam Speaker, I would like to take this opportunity to wish all the Political Parties all the best during this time as they are busy with their campaigns, all the citizens of the republic must know that their vote is their right.

Madam Speaker, in his budget speech for 2014/2015 financial year, Minister Pravin Gordhan quoted the then president of the African National Congress, Mr. Oliver Tambo, and Mr. Tambo said in 1987, "The bedrock of our perspective is our commitment to the establishment of democracy in a South Africa that belongs to all who live in it, black and white. In keeping with this commitment to our people, our policy positions enshrined in the Freedom Charter have been formulated with the fullest participation of our people."

Madam Speaker, no one in this Council can differ with the fact that the South Africa of today is different from the one that was inherited 20 years ago. South Africa is the economic hub of Africa and the South Africa of today is alive with possibilities, more people have access to basic services, our infrastructure today is one of the most advanced in the world. This is indeed a good story to tell. However, as a nation, we still face immense challenges and with this budget we hope to tackle some of these challenges. As a Municipality we are committed to work with community members, business sectors in order to speed up effective service delivery to the people of Tswelopele.

In his budget speech in 2013, Minister Pravin Gordhan mentioned a young man from Johannesburg, Benedict Mongalo, who said when giving the tips to the Minister "We all acknowledge that unemployment, poverty and inequality are the greatest challenge facing our country. We will not eradicate this problem overnight. This is like manually moving a mountain and the only way to do it, is to move one rock aside and the next generation, or next government, will do the same". Madam Speaker this is true. However, if we work together as a Team, a lot will be achieved.

Mr. Mkhwane, the Municipal Manager of the Municipality always uses the acronym T.E.A.M to define team work. He says that "Together Everyone Achieves More". It is through this principle Madam Speaker that the municipality builds its foundation; that if we work together we can achieve more indeed.

Madam Speaker, this budgeted is presented exactly a year when new administration was appointed. I mean, the head of administration, Mr. Mkhwane and Managers directly accountable to him, were appointed on the 1st April 2013.

Madam Speaker, I would like to put it to this house that, Municipal Manager and his team have continued hoisting our flag high, and a lot has been achieved during the short period of his administration. Tswelopele Local Municipality is a vibrant, effective and efficiently managed municipality. This is a good story to tell.

Madam Speaker, as we speak, lerwele le ya thunya Hoopstad, because of the current Administration. Construction of a 1.5 KM road in Nelson Mandela Drive has started. The funding for this project was secured by the new administration from Cogta to the value of R5 million. This is a good story to tell!

Madam Speaker, R45 million has been secured from Department of Environmental Affairs over a period of three years. During April 2014, Phase 1: Upgrading of Hoopstad Nature Reserve, worth R15 million is starting. Out of the R15 million, 35% will be utilised to create employment (that is the labour component) for 12 months. The New Administration e Iwantsha bofuma le tlala. This is indeed a good story to tell.

Madam Speaker, let me assure you that all this funds will be managed in line with any conditions thereof. Having centralised Supply Chain Management, the cash flow of the Municipality has improved. Gone are the days when everyone was a Procurement Officer, leading to procurement of goods and services at a premium. The Municipality is in a better position to honour its financial obligations. This is a good story to tell as well.

Honourable Councillors, I am not here to talk about the achievements of the New Administration. A report will be available in my office in the near future to this effect. This was just a snap-shot of the achievements of the New Administration which impacts directly to the budget that I am tabling to this Council today.

Madam Speaker, the 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework I am presenting here today, attempts to strike a balance between on-going service delivery imperatives and responding to the developmental challenges facing the community of Tswelopele. This Budget also provides us with an opportunity to assess our service delivery performance and challenges.

As such, there is need to strike a balance between the available financial resources and the needs of the community. Furthermore, when we consult the community during April and May, more inputs will come forth which have financial implications. As such Madam Speaker, we need to be prudent in terms of our spending and ensure compliance to National Treasury's directive pertaining to 'cost containment measures' as far as possible. The Administration must be afforded the opportunity to implement policies that have been approved by this Council.

Madam Speaker, the underlying principles of this annual budget are as follows:

- Ensuring that the Annual Budget is funded in line with the requirements of Section 18 of the Municipal Finance Management Act;
- Strengthening financial management and accountability in line with the prescripts and directives from the National Treasury;
- Achieving financial sustainability by ensuring that the budgeted expenditure is aligned to the available revenue.

Honourable Councillors, this Municipality exists to provide services to the community of Tswelopele. However, we cannot talk about service delivery in isolation from infrastructure development and maintenance. It is imperative to ensure that new capital investment is within the financial capacity of the Municipality; and that there is continuous investment on maintenance of the existing infrastructure.

There is a need for a collective effort between Councillors and Administration to ensure that the Municipality generates surpluses to build its cash reserves; thereby ensuring positive working capital. This will in-turn reduce the dependency on grant funding for infrastructure development.

It should be brought to the attention of the house that the greatest challenge of all times has been the depleting resources against rising needs of our communities. As we table this budget, certain decisions were made and the following are the proposed tariff increases for 2014/15 financial year: electricity will increase by 15%, refuse by 10%, sewerage by 10%, property rates taxes by 15% and water by 10%.

Every year the Municipality embarks on indigent registration, because as council we acknowledge the fact that most of the people in our community are poor. However, it should be noted that even though most of the households of Tswelopele Local Municipality are unemployed, should they fail to register for indigent it must be categorically stated that Tswelopele Local Municipality shall without fear and favour enforce the credit control policy without any exceptions.

Honourable Speaker, today we are tabling before this house a total operating budget of R111 million. The total capital budget of the Municipality is R 23,7 million. Details of the allocations are contained in the Schedules which are part of your agenda. Madam Speaker, there is budget related policies that are accompanying this annual budget to which we will also be doing community consultation.

Madam Speaker, the municipality will soon embark on a robust revenue enhancement and local economic development strategies; both these strategies will lure potential investors to come and invest in the Municipality, and thus increase the tax base of the Municipality.

In terms of MFMA circular 66 and 67, the priorities of local government must be job creation, and National Treasury encourages labour intensive methods, and as a result, the municipality will implement this strategy to create employment opportunities.

Madam Speaker, I stand here today grateful for the trust bestowed in us to lead this Municipality. We have a responsibility to ensure that the values and ideals that they stood for remain at the centre of our work. This year's budget is of course not one of those big budgets which afford this Municipality the opportunity to easily meet people's expectation, be that as it may, we will succeed in ensuring that the poor masses of our people receive services meant to improve their lives.

To the community of Tswelopele, as Councillors, would like to extend our sincere appreciation to all those residents and businesses who continue to sustain the Municipality by paying for their services. We encourage you to continue with this practice as responsible consumers. This will afford the Municipality the opportunity to provide services to you in a sustainable manner.

My sincere appreciation goes to Councillors and Management of Tswelopele Local Municipality for the continued support. Finally, I want to express my sincere gratitude to the workforce of the Municipality; without you none of this would have been possible.

Honourable Speaker, I table before this Council the budget of Tswelopele Local Municipality for 2014/2015.

Together Everyone Achieves More.

I thank you.

2. Budget resolution by Council

PURPOSE

This item is submitted to Council for consideration and approval of the draft budget for the 2014 / 2015 financial year and the two outer years [i.e. 2015 / 2016 and 2016 / 2017], as requested by the Municipal Finance Management Act.

BACKGROUND

In terms of the Finance Management Act, the Mayor of a municipality must for each financial year table a budget within 90 days of the start of the new financial year (i.e. 31 March 2014).

DISCUSSION

It is crucial that the Municipal Council approves the tabled draft budget within 90 days before the start of the new financial year in order to allow ample time for community and other stakeholders' consultations to enable the council to approve the budget at least 30 days before the start of the new financial year.

Failure by Council to approve the annual budget before the start of the new financial year would mean that the Mayor must report to the Member of the Executive Council responsible for local government in the province, highlighting the reasons why the budget could not be approved.

STAKEHOLDERS CONSULTED:

Municipal Manager Mr. Lucas Mkhwane

Chief Financial Officer Mr. Lefa Moletsane

Director: Corporate Services Mr. Sabata Rabanye

Director: Community Services Ms. Zingisa Tindleni

Director: Technical Services Mr. Boitshoko Dikoko

LEGAL IMPLICATIONS

- Compliance to the Municipal Finance Management Act.
- Compliance to the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

Approval of the item as submitted will constitute the draft operating revenue budget; draft operating expenditure budget; draft capital expenditure budget and funding sources for the annual capital expenditure budget for the 2014 / 15 financial year, this budget will undergo community consultation processes, the final budget will be approved by council on the latest 30 June 2014. The following are the summaries of both capital and operating budget.

Operating Budget

Operating Revenue : R 111 893 893.83

Operating Expenditure : R 111 796 860.30

Surplus : R 97 033.52

Capital Budget

Hoopstad (Upgrading of WWTW) : R 19 398 791.90

Tikwana (Upgrade - Sports Facilities – Phase 1) : R 120 546.40

Phahameng (Upgrade - Sports Facilities – Phase 2) : R 119 918.45

Tikwana (Upgrading of Sport Facilities – Phase 2) : R 2 334 948.00

Phahameng (Upgrade – Sports Facilities – Phase 3) : R 928 795.25

PMU Costs : R 800 000.00

Total : R 23 703 000

The following are the proposed tariff increases for 2014/2015 financial years:

Property Rates : 15%
 Water : 10%
 Refuse : 10%
 Sanitation : 10%
 Electricity : 15%

The salaries were increased by 6.79% as per the guidelines from bargaining council wages and salaries agreement; all the other items were increased by average inflation rate for the period starting from 1 March 2013 to 28 February 2014 which is 5.79%

RISKS

 Failure to approve the "draft" budget by municipal council may result in the deadline for the approval of the final budget not being met, and there results thereof will lead to all expenditure items having to be approved by the Member of the Executive Council responsible for local government in the province prior to being incurred. 2. The municipality maybe unable to render services to the community due to none availability of financial resources if the budget is not approved.

ANNEXURES

The annual budgeted as submitted to Council as submitted together with the following supporting documentation / annexures:

- 1. Supporting tables (SA1 SA37) in terms of Municipal Budget & Reporting Regulations
- 2. Budget related policies
- 3. Annual tariffs
- 4. Quality certificate by the Municipal Manager

RECOMMENDATIONS

- 1. Council hereby resolved that the annual budget of the municipality for the financial year 2014/15 financial year; and indicative budget for the two outer years 2015/16 and 2016/17 be approved as set-out in:
- 1.1. Table A1: Budgeted Summary;
- 1.2. Table A2: Budget Financial Performance (revenue & expenditure by standard classification);
- 1.3. Table A3: Budget Financial Performance (revenue & expenditure by municipal vote);
- 1.4. Table A4: Budget Financial Performance (revenue & expenditure);
- 1.5. Table A5: Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding;
- 1.6. Table A6: Budgeted Financial Position;
- 1.7. Table A7: Budgeted Cash Flow;
- 1.8. Table A8: Cash backed reserves / accumulated surplus reconciliation;
- 1.9. Table A9: Asset Management;
- 1.10. Table A10: Basic Service Delivery Measurement
- 2. Council hereby resolved that Operating Budget as set out in Table A1 A4 and Capital Budget as set out in Table A5 be approved as
- 3. Council hereby resolved that the following budget related policies be approved as part of the draft budget.
- 3.1. Budget policy
- 3.2. Virement policy
- 3.3. Funding and reserves policy
- 3.4. Banking / cash and investment policy
- 3.5. Credit control and debt collection policy
- 3.6. Indigent support policy
- 3.7. Bad debt write-off policy
- 3.8. Property rates policy
- 3.9. Tariffs policy
- 3.10. Supply chain management policy

CERTIFIED AS A TRUE EXTRACT

NAME	:	SS RABANYE
DESIGNATION	:	DIRECTOR CORPORATE SERVICES
Date:		

3. Executive summary

Tswelopele local municipality budget process started in August 2013, when the council of the municipality approved budget timelines as required by legislation.

Tswelopele local municipality vastly depends on grants from national government as almost 70% of its revenue is made up of equitable shares and some other grants, i.e. Financial management grant, municipal systems improvement grant, Lejweleputswa district municipality grant, and a grant from Public works.

Table SA 19 on the municipality annual budget tables clearly distinguishes between all this different allocations, total operating grant allocated to Tswelopele local municipality amount to R 66 028 000.

The municipality has 11 992 households (*Census 2011*) of which over 70% are poor, currently the outstanding debtors of the municipality are standing at R 40 million, and the municipality decided not to increase Property rates tariffs as this will impact negatively on the livelihoods of the community of the municipality.

National Treasury MFMA circulars were used to guide in the compilation of the 2014/2015 Medium Term revenue and expenditure framework,

The following budget principles and guidelines informed the compilation of the 2014/2015 Medium Term revenue and expenditure framework:

- 2013/2014 MFMA Section 72 report mid-term assessment report
- 2013/2014 Adjustment Budget
- Average CPI from 1 March 2013 to 28 Feb 2014.

In the view of the aforementioned, the operating budget of the municipality is summarised on the following table:

Table 1: Analysis of Revenue

Description	2012/2013 Budget	2013/2014 Budget	2014/2015 Budget	2015/2016 Budget
Total Operating Revenue	R 104 954 000	R 107 291 000	R 111 893 000	R 116 057 000
Total Operating Expenditure	R 104 953 000	R 107 122 000	R 111 797 000	R 115 739 000
Total Capital Budget	R 35 571 000	R 31 309 000	R 23 703 000	R 16 186 000

Total revenue is anticipated to grow in the mid-term, the grown is anticipated to be R 10 999 000 over the next three financial year, the municipality has budgeted for surpluses over the midterm.

The Capital expenditure is declining over the mid-term; this is due to the fact that Municipal Infrastructure grant will in 2014/2015 financial year, 2015/2016 and 2016/2014 financial years respectively.

The municipality aligned its budget to the national and provincial priorities, mentioned below are some of the National and Provincial priorities:

- National Priorities
 - Increase access to basic services
 - Sustainable employment growth through increased public investment spending
- Provincial priorities
 - Fighting Poverty
 - Reduce Crime

Tswelopele local Municipality prepared its budget with all this priorities in mind, e.g.

- Sustainable employment 2013/14 Fin year over 400 jobs were created through MIG
- Provincial priority
 - Fighting Poverty
 - Provision is made in 2014/15 budget for poverty alleviation

Currently the municipality has eradicated all the buckets in its jurisdiction except in new extention, and all households have access to water, mentioned below is the progress made to address any backlogs in the municipality:

- All households have access to water and sanitation
- All households are connected to public sewerage network
- 856 new Stands in Phahameng have Electricity and also 564 new Stands
- 1 401 New households with no access to sanitation [837 Phahameng, 499 Tikwana and 65 Hoopstad] (Application has been made to MIG to assist with funding)
- 3 500 Erven in Tikwana with no water meters (Application is made to MIG and DWA to address this)

3.1. Operating revenue overview

Tswelopele Local Municipality is currently in the process of implementing revenue enhancement strategy. Free State Provincial Treasury is currently recommending to all Municipalities to establish Revenue Steering committee, amongst other functions that the committee will be doing is to ensure that the Municipality collects maximum revenue that is due to it.

The following key components were used in terms of budgeted revenue of the municipality:

- National Treasury MFMA Circulars
- Electricity Tariff increases as applied to National Electricity Regulator of South Africa
- Latest Valuation roll in terms of Municipal Property Rates Act, Act 6 of 2004
- Municipality's indigent policy
- Tariff Policy of the Municipality
- Tariff Increases for Water, Refuse and Sewerage
- Targeted revenue collection rate of 90% of the billed revenue

The table in the next page summarises the 2013/2014 revenue by source:

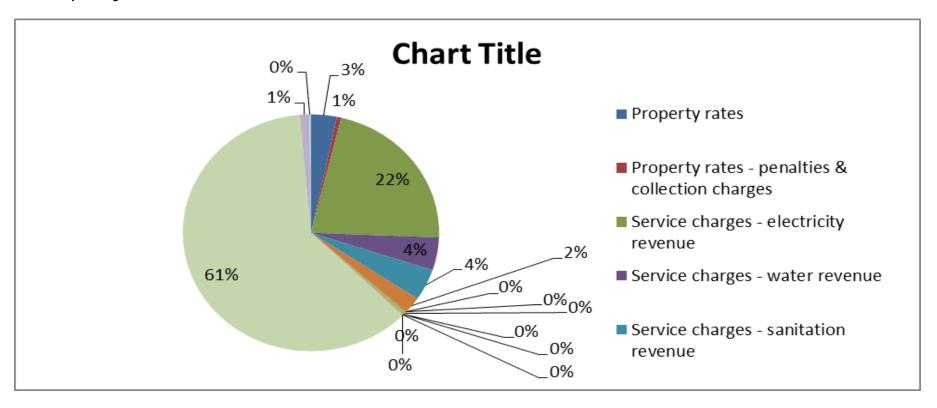
Page left blank intentionally

FS183 Tswelopele - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13		Current Ye	ar 2013/14			ledium Term R enditure Frame	
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	5 068	6 571	7 478	3 485	3 485	3 485	3 485	4 358	4 794	5 273
Property rates - penalties & collection charges				1	600	600	600	600	600	600	600
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	13 088	15 760	19 646	21 703	21 703	21 703	21 703	23 977	26 375	29 012
Service charges - water revenue	2	4 981	5 112	4 915	5 312	5 312	5 312	5 312	5 619	6 181	6 799
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	4 443	4 441	4 926	4 893	4 893	4 893	4 893	5 480	6 028	6 631
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	2 385	2 442	2 715	2 763	2 763	2 763	2 763	3 095	3 405	3 745
Service charges - reluse revenue	_	2 303	2 442	2713	2 703	2 703	2 703	2 703	3 093	3 403	3 740
•		440	200	000	005	240	240	240	000	604	444
Rental of facilities and equipment		440	390	883	625	316	316	316	688	694	111
Interest earned - external investments		738	816	419	420	730	730	730	760	811	862
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		341	265	104	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
Dividends received		-	69	259	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Fines		133	96	259	195	90	90	90	375	386	419
Licences and permits		8	1	1	-	-	_	_	0	0	0
Agency services				195	-	-					
Transfers recognised - operational		50 753	58 193	65 740	65 449	65 449	65 449	65 449	66 028	65 384	62 029
Other revenue	2	2 151	1 522	1 065	1 546	1 406	1 406	1 406	813	1 300	1 600
Gains on disposal of PPE	_			159	200						
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers	·	84 528	95 679	108 765	107 291	106 847	106 847	106 847	111 893	116 057	117 181
and contributions)		04 020	30 0.3	100 700	107 201	100 047	100 041	100 041	111 000	110 007	
······································	+										
Expenditure By Type	2	31 250	32 664	38 525	43 516	40 128	40 128	40 128	45 881	47 257	48 164
Employ ee related costs Remuneration of councillors		3 723	3 670	36 323	4 859	4 859	4 859	4 859	4 794	5 101	5 427
Debt impairment	3	7 359	6 260	_	2 501	2 501	2 501	2 501	2 501	2 571	2 648
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	22 820	19 753	19 331	2 301	2 301	2 301	2 301	2 301	2 37 1	2 040
Finance charges	-	2 060	1 998	10 001	2 107	2 107	2 107	2 107	2 107	2 107	2 107
Bulk purchases	2	17 647	24 839	28 338	21 750	23 200	23 200	23 200	22 100	22 998	23 418
Other materials	8				5 782	5 812	5 812	5 812	5 870	6 777	6 958
Contracted services		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	-
Transfers and grants		_	-	_	4 600	-	_	_	_	_	_
Other expenditure	4, 5	21 686	25 130	39 414	22 009	30 799	30 799	30 799	31 046	31 429	31 695
Loss on disposal of PPE				67							
Total Expenditure		106 545	114 316	125 674	107 122	109 406	109 406	109 406	114 297	118 239	120 416
Surplus/(Deficit)		(22 017)	(18 637)	(16 909)	169	(2 559)	(2 559)	(2 559)	(2 404)	(2 182)	(3 235
Transfers recognised - capital		14 323	39 504	32 673	28 809	28 809	28 809	28 809	23 703	16 186	16 726
Contributions recognised - capital	6	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
Contributed assets											
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &		(7 693)	20 867	15 764	28 978	26 250	26 250	26 250	21 299	14 004	13 491
contributions											
Taxation											
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		(7 693)	20 867	15 764	28 978	26 250	26 250	26 250	21 299	14 004	13 491
Attributable to minorities											
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		(7 693)	20 867	15 764	28 978	26 250	26 250	26 250	21 299	14 004	13 491
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7										
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	(7 693)	20 867	15 764	28 978	26 250	26 250	26 250	21 299	14 004	13 491

As it can be seen from the above table, the revenue of the Municipality will increase in the Medium term, the main contributor is revenue from Electricity tariff and Grants and subsidies: The chart below depicts this scenario:

Chart 1: Operating Revenue



From the above, it can be seen that 61% of operating revenue is from Grant and Subsidies, 22% is from Electricity Sales, and the remaining 17% is shared among other services.

The table below shows the breakdown of Grant and Subsidies:

Table 3: Grants

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16		
RECEIPTS:											
- <u>Operating Transfers and Grants</u>											
National Government:	39,825	50,772	58,156	65,358	65,358	65,358	66,028	65,384	62,080		
Local Government Equitable Share	38,340	48,822	55,330	62,058	62,058	62,058	62,071	62,467	58,962		
EPWP Incentive			536	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,223				
Finance Management	750	1,200	1,450	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,800	1,950	2,100		
Municipal Systems Improvement	735	750	840	800	800	800	934	967	1,018		
District Municipality:	-	_	-	50	50	50	50	50	50		
Lejweleputswa District Municipality				50	50	50	50	50	50		
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	39,825	50,772	58,156	65,408	65,408	65,408	66,028	65,384	62,080		

The total Grants increase over the Medium term, however it should be noted that Local Government Equitable Share increased by 0.02% from 2013/2014 to 2014/2015 Financial year, this is due to the fact that the latest census 2011 results were used as a base to calculate the equitable shares, and on census 2011 result, the population of the municipality decreased by 12.8% to 47625 from census 2001 results, which was always the base for calculation, furthermore in terms of census 2011, the total households in the Municipality decreased from 12532 to 11992 which equates to 4.5% decrease, this means that more people are leaving the Municipality to go to other Municipalities to seek for employment and investments opportunities. This is bad for our Municipality, because the tax base is decreasing as more resources are leaving the municipality.

Different components of operating revenue will be discussed in the following pages.

The main contributors of revenue from our own sources as per table 2 (Revenue by source) are the following:

Electricity –	15%
Water -	10%
Sewerage -	10%
• Refuse –	10%
 Property Rates – 	15%

All this components will be discussed separately:

3.1.1. Electricity

Tswelopele Local Municipality comprises of 2 townships (Phahameng and Tikwana) and 2 towns (Bultfontein and Hoopstad), and according to the latest census 2011 result, the municipality has 11992, out of this 11992 households, the Municipality only sells electricity to 1350 households and the rest are serviced by Eskom. The Municipality buys bulk electricity from Eskom to sell to this households and business in Bultfontein and Hoopstad respectively.

National Energy regulator of South Africa (NERSA) approved an increase to Eskom of 8%; this increase will be effective from 1 July 2014 to Municipality.

Tswelopele Local Municipality applied for an increase of 15%, the reason behind this is the fact the it is anticipated that the electricity department will make a loss of over R 3 million in the 2013/2014 Financial year, losses. The reason why the municipality continues to make losses in the electricity department is due to the fact that the Municipality didn't increase the tariffs for 2009/2010 financial year, and Eskom increase their tariffs in the same year by 15%. The Municipality is yet to implement the inclining block tariff as recommended by NERSA.

Tswelopele Local Municipality target indigent households as per the approved indigent register for free basic electricity, all indigent households receive 50Kwh on a monthly basis.

3.1.2. Water

Currently there are no water meters in Tikwana, and as a result the townships are billed at a flat rate, the result of this is that the municipality incurs unaccounted water losses, for 2012/2013 the total water unaccounted for water losses were 40% of the total water purchased and pumped. This effectively means that the municipality is losing money because of this situation. The application has been made to Department of Water Affairs (DWA) to help with funding for the installation of water meters.

The Municipality proposed an increase of 10% for water tariff.

There is currently no inclining block tariff structure implemented for water services, and for future, the Municipality will like to have this tariff structure in place. In terms of the free basic services policy of the Municipality, all households receive the free 6kl per month of water.

3.1.3. Sanitation (Sewerage)

A tariff increase of 10% is for sanitation from 1 July 2014 is proposed.

The following factors contributed to the proposed tariff:

Sanitation charges are charged at a flat rate, irrespective of the quantity of water used / consumed

- Free Sanitation is only provided to indigent households as per the council approved Indigent register
- The is no inclining tariff structure for sanitation consumption

3.1.4. Waste Removal

The proposed tariff increase for waste removal is 10%; the reason for a slightly higher percentage increase for waste removal is due to the fact that this will only be the second financial year that these tariffs are increased. The following factors were considered for the proposed tariff increase:

- Waste removal charges are charged at a flat rate, irrespective of litres of waste removed
- The increment will also cover the wear and tear off all the trucks and vehicles used to provide this service
- Waste removal is provided for free to all the households who are indigent
- All 11992 households waste are removed once a week

3.1.5. Property rates

Property rates is a statutory tax charged on all property owners within the jurisdiction of the Municipality, it is imposed in accordance to section 229 of the Constitution of South Africa and Municipal Property rates act, act 6 of 2004 (MPRA).

In terms of MPRA the municipality must prepare a valuation roll after every 4 financial year, Tswelopele Local Municipality first implemented the valuation roll in accordance with MPRA prescripts on the 1st July 2009, and according to this act a new valuation roll should be implemented on the 1st July 2013. The new valuation roll was implemented on the 1 July 2013

The municipality increased the tariffs on Property rates by 10%, and below are the proposed rates for 2014/2015 financial year:

Table 4: Property Rates Tariffs

Category	Proposed Tariff
Residential Properties	R 0.00582
Business/ Commercial Properties	R 0,00759
Agriculture	R 0,00678
State Owned	R 0, 01518
Public Service Infrastructure	R 0,001455
Newly rateable State Owned	R 0, 0518

3.1.6. Overall impact of tariff increases on Households

The table on the next page shows the expected increase of the tariff increases on large and small households, as well as on indigent households:

Description		2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
Description	Ref	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2014/15	2014/15	+1 2015/16	+2 2016/17	
Rand/cent								% incr.				
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle	1											
Income Range'												
Rates and services charges:												
Property rates		254.92	254.92	254.92	280.41	280.41	280.41	15.0%	322.47	370.84	426.47	
Electricity: Basic levy						-	-			-	-	
Electricity: Consumption		589.19	748.32	748.32	889.01	889.01	889.01	15.0%	1 022.36	1 175.72	1 352.07	
Water: Basic levy						-	-			-	-	
Water: Consumption		84.00	84.00	84.00	88.80	88.80	88.80	10.0%	97.68	112.33	129.18	
Sanitation		36.40	36.40	36.40	42.09	42.09	42.09	10.0%	46.29	53.24	61.22	
Refuse removal		24.15	24.15	24.15	29.15	29.15	29.15	10.0%	32.07	36.87	42.41	
Other												
sub-total		988.66	1 147.78	1 147.78	1 329.45	1 329.45	1 329.45	14.4%	1 520.87	1 749.00	2 011.35	
VAT on Services		102.72	125.00	125.00	146.87	146.87	146.87		167.78	192.94	221.88	
Total large household bill:		1 091.38	1 272.78	1 272.78	1 476.32	1 476.32	1 476.32	14.4%	1 688.65	1 941.94	2 233.24	
% increase/-decrease			16.6%	-	16.0%	-	-		14.4%	15.0%	15.0%	

The large household average tariff increase is 14.4% for 2014/2015, 15% for 2015/2016 and 15% for 2016/2017 financial year. The table below shows the effect of tariff increases on medium range households:

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
Description	Ref	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2014/15	2014/15	+1 2015/16	+2 2016/17
Rand/cent								% incr.			
	2										
Monthly Account for Household -											
'Affordable Range'											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		178.25	178.25	178.25	196.08	196.08	196.08	15.0%	225.49	259.31	298.21
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption		279.09	354.47	354.47	421.11	421.11	421.11	15.0%	484.28	556.92	640.46
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption		66.50	66.50	66.50	70.30	70.30	70.30	10.0%	77.33	85.06	93.57
Sanitation		36.40	36.40	36.40	42.09	42.09	42.09	10.0%	46.29	50.92	56.02
Refuse removal		24.15	24.15	24.15	29.15	29.15	29.15	10.0%	32.07	35.27	38.80
Other											
sub-total		584.39	659.77	659.77	758.72	758.72	758.72	14.1%	865.45	987.49	1 127.05
VAT on Services		56.86	67.41	67.41	78.77	78.77	78.77		89.60	101.94	116.04
Total small household bill:		641.25	727.18	727.18	837.49	837.49	837.49	14.0%	955.05	1 089.43	1 243.08
			13.4%	-	15.2%	-	-		14.0%	14.1%	14.1%
% increase/-decrease											

The medium income range average tariff increase is 14% for 2014/2015, 14.1% for 2015/2016 and 14.1% for 2016/2017 financial year. The table below shows the effect of tariff increases on indigent households:

Description		2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Cui	rent Year 2013	3/14	2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
Description	Ref	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2014/15	2014/15	+1 2015/16	+2 2016/17	
Rand/cent								% incr.				
Monthly Account for Household -	2											
'Indigent' Household receiving												
free basic services												
Rates and services charges:												
Property rates		101.58	101.58	101.58	111.74	111.74	111.74	15.0%	128.50	147.78	169.95	
Electricity: Basic levy												
Electricity: Consumption		186.06	236.31	236.31	280.74	280.74	280.74	15.0%	322.85	371.28	426.97	
Water: Basic levy												
Water: Consumption		49.00	49.00	49.00	51.80	51.80	51.80	10.0%	59.57	68.51	78.78	
Sanitation								10.0%				
Refuse removal								10.0%				
Other												
sub-total		336.64	386.89	386.89	444.28	444.28	444.28	15.0%	510.92	587.56	675.70	
VAT on Services		32.91	39.94		46.56	46.56	46.56					
Total small household bill:		369.55	426.84	386.89	490.84	490.84	490.84	4.1%	510.92	587.56	675.70	
% increase/-decrease			15.5%	(9.4%)	26.9%	-	-		4.1%	15.0%	15.0%	

The indigent households range average tariff increase is 4.1% for 2013/2014, 15% for 2014/2015 and 15% for 2015/2016 financial year.

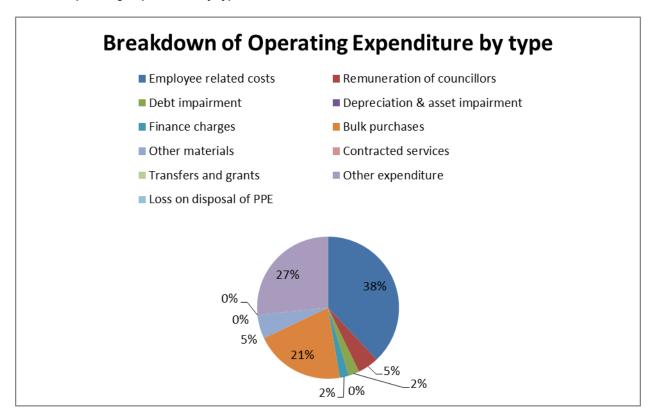
3.2. Operating Expenditure Framework

The municipality budgeted for an expenditure budget of R 114 000 000 including Provision of bad debts and it was informed by the following:

- Balance budget constraints the municipality must not budget for a deficit
- Funding of the budget as based on section 18 and section 19 of Municipal Finance Management act, act 54 of 2003
- National Treasury MFMA circulars
- South African Local Government Bargaining Council collective agreement on salaries
- Average CPI from 1 February 2013 to 31 January 2014

The following chart clearly explains the percentage cut of the total operating expenditure:

Chart 2 - Operating Expenditure by type



It can be seen from the above that the bigger portion of the expenditure goes to salaries, the total salaries were budgeted based on the 2012 – 2015 South African Bargaining Council Collective agreement on salaries, for 2014/2015 budget, in terms of this collective agreement, the municipality must increase the employees' salaries by a percentage equivalent to average consumer price index (CPI) for the period starting from 1 February 2013 until 31 January 2014 plus one comma five percent (1.5%), and the average CPI was calculated to be five comma three five percent (5.26%), this means that the across the board increase from the 1st July 2014 will be 6.79%, furthermore the minimum wage with effect from 1 July 2013 will be R 5621.00, The medical aid contribution by an employer will increase by 50% of the total salary increases, this means that the increase will be 3.395%.

All the other increases were kept at an average CPI of 5.26%; the table below further explains this:

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14				2014/15 Medium Term Revenue 6 Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Employee related costs	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-
Remuneration of councillors		31 250	32 664	38 525	43 516	40 128	40 128	40 128	45 881	47 257	48 164
Debt impairment Depreciation & asset	3	3 723	3 670	-	4 859	4 859	4 859	4 859	4 794	5 101	5 427
impairment	2	7 359	6 260	-	2 501	2 501	2 501	2 501	2 501	2 571	2 648
Finance charges		22 820	19 753	19 331	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	2	2 060	1 998	-	2 107	2 107	2 107	2 107	2 107	2 107	2 107
Other materials	8	17 647	24 839	28 338	21 750	23 200	23 200	23 200	22 100	22 998	23 418
Contracted services		-	-	-	5 782	5 812	5 812	5 812	5 870	6 777	6 958
Transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	4, 5	-	-	-	4 600	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loss on disposal of PPE		21 686	25 130	39 414	22 009	30 799	30 799	30 799	31 046	31 429	31 695
Total Expenditure		106 545	114 316	125 607	107 122	109 406	109 406	109 406	114 297	118 239	120 416

In terms of the above, the bulk purchases are directly informed by the ESKOM and WATER tariff increases, the increases have been taken into account, the increases will be 8% for ESKOM and 5% for Water.

Finance Charges relates to two loans that the Municipality have with the Development Bank of Southern Africa (DBSA), the loan of R 718 000, will be redeemed during the 2014/2015 financial year, and the loan of R 15 000 000, which was taken in 2004, will be redeemed in 2024.

The budget for repairs is R 5,812,000 and this will increase over the medium term revenue and expenditure framework, this is not adequate as Tswelopele Local Municipality has infrastructure of over R 200 m, and this accounts for less than 1% of the total infrastructure, and it account for just over 5% of the total budget, the cause of the low budget for repairs and maintenance is due to financial constraints.

The table below shows the detailed repairs and maintenance budget over the medium term:

Table 7 - Repairs and Maintenance

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Cur	rent Year 2013	3/14		ledium Term F Inditure Frame	
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset	Class/Sub-class									
<u>Infrastructure</u>		2 006	3 827	3 985	4 765	4 795	4 795	4 729	5 555	6 080
Infrastructure - Road transport		294	958	1 059	1 550	1 585	1 585	1 705	1 876	2 063
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		294	958	1 059	1 550	1 585	1 585	1 705	1 876	2 063
Infrastructure - Electricity		680	1 552	1 370	1 085	1 100	1 100	1 144	1 204	1 270
Transmission & Reticulation		680	1 552	1 370	1 085	1 100	1 100	1 144	1 204	1 270
Infrastructure - Water		488	454	570	280	290	290	380	422	468
Reticulation		488	454	570	280	290	290	380	422	468
Infrastructure - Sanitation		466	615	327	1 600	1 600	1 600	1 300	1 776	1 971
Reticulation		466	615	327						
Sewerage purification					1 600	1 600	1 600	1 300	1 776	1 971
Infrastructure - Other		77	248	660	250	220	220	200	278	308
Waste Management		77	248	660	250	220	220	200	278	308
<u>Community</u>		241	303	639	1 017	1 017	1 017	1 141	1 223	878
Parks & gardens		151	173	190	80	80	80	75	100	100
Sportsfields & stadia		22	56	58	109	62	62	120	121	133
Community halls		17	50	57	180	140	140	160	200	222
Fire, safety & emergency		51	24	66		-	_			
Security and policing				70	12	8	8	15	13	17
Cemeteries				199	80	80	80	75	78	97
Other					556	647	647	696	711	309
Other assets		883	1 404	2 054	-	-	_	_	-	-
Other		883	1 404	2 054						
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	3 129	5 534	6 678	5 782	5 812	5 812	5 870	6 777	6 958

3.3. Analysis of Capital Budget

Tswelopele Local Municipality capital budget is funded through Municipal Infrastructure Grant

The following are the major capital projects budgeted for:

- Construction of sewerage network
- Upgrading of Sportsfields
- Paving of Roads

The detailed Capital budget is on SA 36.

4. Annual budget tables

The following tables will show the all ten (10) main annual budget tables and the analysis thereof:

FS183 Tswelopele - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13		Current Ye	ear 2013/14			edium Term R nditure Frame	
R thousands	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Pre-audit	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
R tilousalius	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	outcome	2014/15	+1 2015/16	+2 2016/17
Financial Performance										
Property rates	5 068	6 571	7 478	4 085	4 085	4 085	4 085	4 958	5 394	5 873
Service charges	24 897	27 755	32 202	34 671	34 671	34 671	34 671	38 171	41 989	46 187
Inv estment rev enue	738	816	419	420	730	730	730	760	811	862
Transfers recognised - operational	50 753	58 193	65 740	65 449	65 449	65 449	65 449	66 028	65 384	62 029
Other own revenue	3 072	2 344	2 925	2 666	1 912	1 912	1 912	1 976	2 480	2 230
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers	84 528	95 679	108 765	107 291	106 847	106 847	106 847	111 893	116 057	117 181
and contributions)										
Employ ee costs	31 250	32 664	38 525	43 516	40 128	40 128	40 128	45 881	47 257	48 164
Remuneration of councillors	3 723	3 670	-	4 859	4 859	4 859	4 859	4 794	5 101	5 427
Depreciation & asset impairment	22 820	19 753	19 331	-	-	_	_	_	-	_
Finance charges	2 060	1 998	-	2 107	2 107	2 107	2 107	2 107	2 107	2 107
Materials and bulk purchases	17 647	24 839	28 338	27 532	29 012	29 012	29 012	27 970	29 775	30 376
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	4 600	-	_	-	_	-	-
Other expenditure	29 045	31 390	39 481	24 509	33 300	33 300	33 300	33 546	33 999	34 342
Total Expenditure	106 545	114 316	125 674	107 122	109 406	109 406	109 406	114 297	118 239	120 416
Surplus/(Deficit)	(22 017)	(18 637)	(16 909)	169	(2 559)	(2 559)	(2 559)	(2 404)	(2 182)	(3 235)
Transfers recognised - capital	14 323	39 504	32 673	28 809	28 809	28 809	28 809	23 703	16 186	16 726
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed a	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &	(7 693)	20 867	15 764	28 978	26 250	26 250	26 250	21 299	14 004	13 491
contributions										
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(7 693)	20 867	15 764	28 978	26 250	26 250	26 250	21 299	14 004	13 491
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	14 426	40 095	30 284	31 309	33 809	33 809	33 809	23 703	16 186	16 726
Transfers recognised - capital	14 323	39 504	29 877	28 809	33 809	33 809	33 809	23 703	16 186	16 726
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Internally generated funds	103	590	408	2 500	-	-	-	_	-	-
Total sources of capital funds	14 426	40 095	30 284	31 309	33 809	33 809	33 809	23 703	16 186	16 726

FS183 Tswelopele - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Cui	rent Year 2013	/14		ledium Term R nditure Frame	
.		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
R thousand	1	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2014/15	+1 2015/16	+2 2016/17
Revenue - Standard										
Governance and administration		25 506	86 158	50 514	15 001	14 646	14 646	16 817	16 861	17 619
Ex ecutive and council		769	527	3 342	3 428	3 078	3 078	4 318	3 210	3 332
Budget and treasury office		18 083	69 039	38 147	6 727	7 047	7 047	6 826	7 527	8 410
Corporate services		6 655	16 591	9 025	4 846	4 521	4 521	5 673	6 125	5 878
Community and public safety		3 658	20 693	6 918	8 976	8 982	8 982	8 204	7 584	8 572
Community and social services		2 179	14 772	4 755	2 285	2 291	2 291	2 655	2 871	2 900
Sport and recreation		-	5 921	583	4 809	4 809	4 809	3 504	2 561	3 357
Public safety		1 479	_	1 580	1 882	1 882	1 882	2 045	2 152	2 314
Housing		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Health		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Economic and environmental services		(138)	30	14	642	621	621	46	7 935	12 579
Planning and development		` _ ´	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Road transport		(138)	30	14	642	621	621	46	7 935	12 579
Environmental protection		` _ '	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Trading services		69 825	28 302	83 947	111 482	111 480	111 408	110 529	99 863	95 138
Electricity		29 219	16 738	36 403	39 782	39 734	39 734	41 839	45 732	45 755
Water		16 394	4 631	18 783	19 101	19 098	19 098	19 224	19 021	18 125
Waste water management		14 881	4 491	17 618	41 458	41 507	41 507	38 114	23 409	19 717
Waste management		9 330	2 442	11 143	11 141	11 141	11 068	11 353	11 702	11 541
Other	4	3 330		-			-	_	- 11,02	- 11 541
Total Revenue - Standard	2	98 851	135 183	141 393	136 100	135 729	135 656	135 596	132 243	133 907
Expenditure - Standard										
Governance and administration		54 406	49 812	54 609	36 671	38 238	38 238	42 268	43 924	37 591
Executive and council		32 522	27 539	30 620	11 673	13 564	13 564	15 916	15 427	16 619
Budget and treasury office		13 481	13 142	14 327	16 839	17 565	17 565	17 426	18 904	19 915
Corporate services		8 403	9 131	9 663	8 160	7 109	7 109	8 926	9 593	1 057
Community and public safety		10 865	11 791	12 976	11 938	12 624	12 624	13 128	13 825	14 865
Community and social services		10 130	10 083	10 232	9 940	10 891	10 891	10 958	11 544	12 412
Sport and recreation		86	934	1 362	117	67	67	125	129	139
Public safety		649	774	1 382	1 882	1 665	1 665	2 045	2 152	2 314
		049	-	1 302	1 002	1 003	1 005	2 043	2 132	2 314
Housing Health		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Economic and environmental services		7 404	10 016	10 839	9 874	8 132	8 132	10 063	10 778	11 580
Planning and development		7 404	10 010	10 039	3 074	0 132	0 132	10 003	10 776	11 300
Road transport		7 404	10 016	10 839	9 874	8 132	8 132	10 063	10 778	11 580
Environmental protection		7 404	10 016	10 039	3014	0 132	0 132	10 063	10 776	11 300
Trading services		33 869	42 696	47 208	48 639	50 412	50 412	48 839	- 49 711	56 380
Electricity		19 342	42 696 22 402	47 208 25 373	23 098	25 458	25 458	23 511	21 596	26 205
Water		19 342 4 468	6 759	25 373 8 129	23 098 9 192	25 458 10 096	25 458 10 096	9 288	10 105	26 205 11 002
		4 468 5 560	6 489	8 129 8 281	9 203	9 241	9 241	9 288 8 916	9 988	10 558
Waste water management						1			8	
Waste management		4 500	7 047	5 427	7 146	5 617	5 617	7 124	8 022	8 615
Other	4	-	-	- 405 C00	407.400	400.400	400 400	-	-	400 440
Total Expenditure - Standard	3	106 545	114 316	125 632	107 122	109 406	109 406	114 297	118 239	120 416
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		(7 693)	20 867	15 761	28 978	26 323	26 251	21 299	14 004	13 491

FS183 Tswelopele - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Cui	rrent Year 2013	/14		ledium Term F enditure Frame	
R thousand		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
Killousallu		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2014/15	+1 2015/16	+2 2016/17
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		769	527	3 342	3 428	3 078	3 078	4 318	3 210	3 332
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office		18 083	69 039	38 147	6 727	7 047	7 047	6 826	7 527	8 410
Vote 3 - Community and Social Services		2 179	14 772	4 755	2 285	2 291	2 291	2 655	2 871	2 900
Vote 4 - Public Safety		1 479	-	1 580	1 882	1 882	1 882	2 045	2 152	2 314
Vote 5 - Sport and Recreation		-	5 921	583	4 809	4 809	4 809	3 504	2 561	3 357
Vote 6 - Waste Management		9 330	2 442	11 143	11 141	11 068	11 068	11 353	11 702	11 541
Vote 7 - Waste Water Management		14 881	4 491	17 618	41 458	41 507	41 507	38 114	23 409	19 717
Vote 8 - Road Transport		(138)	30	18	642	621	621	46	7 935	12 579
Vote 9 - Water		16 394	4 631	18 783	19 101	19 098	19 098	19 224	19 021	18 125
Vote 10 - Electricity		29 219	17 055	36 403	39 782	39 734	39 734	41 839	45 732	45 755
Vote 11 - Corporate Services		6 655	16 591	9 025	4 846	4 521	4 521	5 673	6 125	5 878
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		- 1	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		_	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
Total Revenue by Vote	2	98 851	135 500	141 397	136 100	135 656	135 656	135 596	132 243	133 907
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		32 522	27 539	30 619	11 673	13 564	13 564	15 916	15 427	16 619
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office		13 481	13 142	14 327	16 839	17 565	17 565	17 426	18 904	19 915
Vote 3 - Community and Social Services		10 130	10 083	10 232	9 940	10 891	10 891	10 958	11 544	12 412
Vote 4 - Public Safety		649	774	1 382	1 882	1 665	1 665	2 045	2 152	2 314
Vote 5 - Sport and Recreation		86	934	1 362	117	67	67	125	129	139
Vote 6 - Waste Management		4 500	7 047	5 427	7 146	5 617	5 617	7 124	8 022	8 615
Vote 7 - Waste Water Management		5 560	6 489	8 281	9 203	9 241	9 241	8 916	9 988	10 558
Vote 8 - Road Transport		7 404	10 016	10 839	9 874	8 132	8 132	10 063	10 778	11 580
Vote 9 - Water		4 468	6 759	8 129	9 192	10 096	10 096	9 288	10 105	11 002
Vote 10 - Electricity		19 326	22 718	25 373	23 098	25 458	25 458	23 511	21 596	26 205
Vote 11 - Corporate Services		8 419	9 131	9 663	8 160	7 109	7 109	8 926	9 593	1 057
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	106 545	114 632	125 632	107 122	109 406	109 406	114 297	118 239	120 416
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	(7 693)	20 867	15 764	28 978	26 251	26 251	21 299	14 004	13 491

FS183 Tswelopele - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13		Current Ye	ar 2013/14			ledium Term R enditure Frame	
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Revenue By Source					3						
Property rates	2	5 068	6 571	7 478	3 485	3 485	3 485	3 485	4 358	4 794	5 273
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-			1	600	600	600	600	600	600	600
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	13 088	15 760	19 646	21 703	21 703	21 703	21 703	23 977	26 375	29 012
,	2		5 112		1	5 312	5 312	5 312		6 181	6 799
Service charges - water revenue		4 981		4 915	5 312				5 619	3	1
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	4 443	4 441	4 926	4 893	4 893	4 893	4 893	5 480	6 028	6 631
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	2 385	2 442	2 715	2 763	2 763	2 763	2 763	3 095	3 405	3 745
Service charges - other											
Rental of facilities and equipment		440	390	883	625	316	316	316	688	694	111
Interest earned - ex ternal investments		738	816	419	420	730	730	730	760	811	862
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		341	265	104	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
Div idends received		-	69	259	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Fines		133	96	259	195	90	90	90	375	386	419
Licences and permits		8	1	1	_	_	_	_	0	0	0
Agency services		ŭ	·	195	_	_			· ·		
Transfers recognised - operational		50 753	58 193	65 740	65 449	65 449	65 449	65 449	66 028	65 384	62 029
									813		
Other revenue	2	2 151	1 522	1 065	1 546	1 406	1 406	1 406	813	1 300	1 600
Gains on disposal of PPE	ļ			159	200						
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers		84 528	95 679	108 765	107 291	106 847	106 847	106 847	111 893	116 057	117 181
and contributions)	ļ									ļ	
Expenditure By Type											
Employ ee related costs	2	31 250	32 664	38 525	43 516	40 128	40 128	40 128	45 881	47 257	48 164
Remuneration of councillors		3 723	3 670	_	4 859	4 859	4 859	4 859	4 794	5 101	5 427
Debt impairment	3	7 359	6 260		2 501	2 501	2 501	2 501	2 501	2 571	2 648
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	22 820	19 753	19 331	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
Finance charges		2 060	1 998		2 107	2 107	2 107	2 107	2 107	2 107	2 107
Bulk purchases	2	17 647	24 839	28 338	21 750	23 200	23 200	23 200	22 100	22 998	23 418
Other materials	8				5 782	5 812	5 812	5 812	5 870	6 777	6 958
Contracted services		-	- 1	_	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Transfers and grants		-	-	-	4 600	-			-	-	-
Other expenditure	4, 5	21 686	25 130	39 414	22 009	30 799	30 799	30 799	31 046	31 429	31 695
Loss on disposal of PPE				67							
Total Expenditure	 	106 545	114 316	125 674	107 122	109 406	109 406	109 406	114 297	118 239	120 416
Surplus/(Deficit)		(22 017)	(18 637)	(16 909)	169	(2 559)	(2 559)	(2 559)	(2 404)		(3 235)
Transfers recognised - capital		14 323	39 504	32 673	28 809	28 809	28 809	28 809	23 703	16 186	16 726
Contributions recognised - capital	6	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	_	-	_
Contributed assets											
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &		(7 693)	20 867	15 764	28 978	26 250	26 250	26 250	21 299	14 004	13 491
contributions											
Taxation											
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		(7 693)	20 867	15 764	28 978	26 250	26 250	26 250	21 299	14 004	13 491
Attributable to minorities											
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		(7 693)	20 867	15 764	28 978	26 250	26 250	26 250	21 299	14 004	13 491
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7										
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		(7 693)	20 867	15 764	28 978	26 250	26 250	26 250	21 299	14 004	13 491

FS183 Tswelopele - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13		Current Ye	ar 2013/14			ledium Term R Inditure Frame	
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	_	_
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office		-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	-	_
Vote 3 - Community and Social Services		-	154	-	-	_	-	_	_	_	_
Vote 4 - Public Safety		-	-	_	- 1	_	-	_	_	-	_
Vote 5 - Sport and Recreation		-	5 921	963	-	_	-	_	_	-	_
Vote 6 - Waste Management		-	-	_	-	_	-	_	_	-	_
Vote 7 - Waste Water Management		14 323	25 015	28 914	24 000	24 000	24 000	24 000	20 199	5 736	900
Vote 8 - Road Transport		-	535	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Vote 9 - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_
Vote 10 - Electricity		_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	_
Vote 11 - Corporate Services		-	8 415	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	14 323	40 040	29 877	24 000	24 000	24 000	24 000	20 199	5 736	900
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		37	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office		_	55	153	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 3 - Community and Social Services		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 4 - Public Safety		_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 5 - Sport and Recreation		_	_	_	4 809	4 809	4 809	4 809	3 504	2 561	3 357
Vote 6 - Waste Management		-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 7 - Waste Water Management		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 8 - Road Transport		_	-	_	2 500	5 000	5 000	5 000	_	7 889	12 469
Vote 9 - Water		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 10 - Electricity		_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 11 - Corporate Services		66	_	255	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		_	-	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	_
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		_	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		103	55	408	7 309	9 809	9 809	9 809	3 504	10 450	15 826
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		14 426	40 095	30 284	31 309	33 809	33 809	33 809	23 703	16 186	16 726

FS183 Tswelopele - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13		Current Ye	ar 2013/14			edium Term R nditure Frame	
R thousand		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Pre-audit	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
100570		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	outcome	2014/15	+1 2015/16	+2 2016/17
ASSETS											
Current assets Cash		7 797	15 000	14 111	7 079	7 079	7 079	7 079	5 000	6 500	7 956
	1	1 191	15 220 _	14 111	2 425	2 425	2 425	2 425	1 500	1 500	1 500
Call investment deposits Consumer debtors	1	- 7 433	7 097	7 681	4 835	4 835	4 835	4 835	7 049	4 049	1 049
Other debtors	'	4 588	5 871	3 652	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500	2 694	3 956	4 126
Current portion of long-term receivables		4 300	5 67 1	3 032	3 300	3 300	3 500	3 300	2 094	3 930	4 120
Inventory	2	89	166	220	75	- 75	75	75	50	65	55
Total current assets		19 907	28 354	25 664	17 914	17 914	17 914	17 914	16 293	16 070	14 686
	-	13 301	20 004	20 004	17 314	17 314	17 314	17 314	10 233	10 070	14 000
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables											
Investments					212	212	212	212	212	212	212
Investment property		18 249	23 876	23 876	13 066	13 066	13 066	13 066	13 066	13 066	13 066
Investment in Associate		004 555	0.4.0.000	050 000	004.404	050 004	050 004	050.004	202.224	200 100	445.040
Property, plant and equipment	3	301 555	316 933	358 208	334 101	358 601	358 601	358 601	382 304	398 490	415 216
Agricultural		4 007	047	4 404	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Biological		1 067	817	1 131	990	990	990	990	990	990	990
Intangible		50	12	19	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
Other non-current assets		835 321 756	823 342 461	897 384 132	823 349 205	823 373 705	823 373 705	823 373 705	823 397 408	823 413 594	823 430 320
Total non current assets TOTAL ASSETS		341 663	370 815	409 795	367 118	391 619	391 619	391 619	413 700	413 594	430 320 445 005
		341 003	370 613	409 793	307 110	391 019	391 019	391 019	413 700	423 004	443 003
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1			_							
Borrow ing	4	977	_	1 694	550	550	550	550	550	550	550
Consumer deposits		452	479	538	375	375	375	375	250	265	280
Trade and other pay ables	4	18 000	27 278	17 585	13 137	12 500	12 500	12 500	10 500	10 500	10 500
Provisions		798	867	490	44.000	40 405	40 405	40.405	44 000	44.045	44 000
Total current liabilities		20 227	28 624	20 307	14 062	13 425	13 425	13 425	11 300	11 315	11 330
Non current liabilities											
Borrow ing		14 546	13 394	12 209	13 732	13 732	13 732	13 732	13 182	13 127	12 577
Prov isions		7 243	8 284	18 684	3 501	3 501	3 501	3 501	3 617	3 617	3 617
Total non current liabilities		21 790	21 678	30 893	17 233	17 233	17 233	17 233	16 799	16 744	16 194
TOTAL LIABILITIES		42 016	50 302	51 201	31 295	30 658	30 658	30 658	28 099	28 059	27 524
NET ASSETS	5	299 647	320 514	358 595	335 823	360 960	360 960	360 960	385 602	401 605	417 482
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		299 647	320 514	358 595	336 460	360 960	360 960	360 960	385 602	401 605	417 482
Reserves	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Minorities' interests											
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	299 647	320 514	358 595	336 460	360 960	360 960	360 960	385 602	401 605	417 482

FS183 Tswelopele - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13		Current Ye	ear 2013/14			ledium Term R Inditure Frame	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Ratepayers and other		32 343	45 253	38 786	41 222	39 419	39 419	39 419	43 129	47 382	52 060
Gov ernment - operating	1	65 077	96 762	95 868	65 449	65 449	65 449	65 449	66 028	65 384	62 029
Gov ernment - capital	1				28 809	28 809	28 809	28 809	23 703	16 186	16 726
Interest		738	816	419	420	730	730	730	760	811	862
Dividends		15	69	146		100	100	100	100	100	100
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(82 333)	(92 392)	(102 351)	(97 914)	(104 799)	(104 799)	(104 799)	(109 690)	(113 562)	(115 662)
Finance charges		(2 072)	(1 604)	(3 292)	(2 107)	(2 107)	(2 107)	(2 107)	(2 107)	(2 107)	(2 107)
Transfers and Grants	1										
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVIT	IES	13 768	48 903	29 576	35 879	27 601	27 601	27 601	21 923	14 195	14 009
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		300	103	155	200	200	200	200	_	-	_
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors		(119)									
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivable	S										
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments											
Payments											
Capital assets		(14 366)	(40 228)	(30 414)	(31 309)	(33 809)	(33 809)	(33 809)	(23 703)	(16 186)	(16 726)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIE	ES	(14 185)	(40 125)	(30 259)	(31 109)	(33 609)	(33 609)	(33 609)	(23 703)	(16 186)	(16 726)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES							***************************************	***************************************			
Receipts											
Short term loans											
Borrowing long term/refinancing		182									
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		154									
Payments											
Repay ment of borrowing		(1 226)	(1 357)	(428)	(503)	(503)	(503)	(503)	(503)	(503)	(503)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVIT	ES	(890)	(1 357)	(428)	(503)	(503)	(503)	(503)		(503)	(503)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(1 306)	7 422	(1 110)	4 267	(6 511)	(6 511)	(6 511)		(2 495)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	9 105	7 798	15 220	15 220	15 220	15 220	15 220	8 709	(2 493) 6 426	3 931
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin. Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	7 798	15 220	14 110	19 487	8 709	8 709	8 709	6 426	3 931	711
Cashircash equivalents at the year end.		1 130	13 220	14 110	19 40/	0 709	0 / 09	0 709	0 420	3 331	111

FS183 Tswelopele - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13		Current Ye	ar 2013/14		2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	
Cash and investments available												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	7 798	15 220	14 110	19 487	8 709	8 709	8 709	6 426	3 931	711	
Other current investments > 90 days		(2)	0	1	(9 982)	795	795	795	74	4 069	8 745	
Non-current assets - Investments	1	_	_	_	212	212	212	212	212	212	212	
Cash and investments available:		7 797	15 220	14 111	9 716	9 716	9 716	9 716	6 712	8 212	9 668	
Application of cash and investments												
Unspent conditional transfers		2 320	2 546	_	637	-	_	-	-	-	-	
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	_	-	
Statutory requirements	2											
Other working capital requirements	3	3 910	8 699	7 165	4 145	4 402	4 402	4 402	1 163	2 878	5 529	
Other provisions												
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5											
Total Application of cash and investments:		6 231	11 245	7 165	4 782	4 402	4 402	4 402	1 163	2 878	5 529	
Surplus(shortfall)		1 566	3 975	6 946	4 934	5 314	5 314	5 314	5 549	5 334	4 139	

<u>References</u>

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Cui	rrent Year 2013	/14		edium Term R nditure Frame	
L., .		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
R thousand		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2014/15	+1 2015/16	+2 2016/17
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE					_					
Total New Assets	1	14 426	40 095	29 322	26 500	29 000	29 000	20 199	5 736	900
Infrastructure - Road transport		-	-	_	2 500	5 000	5 000	_	_	_
Infrastructure - Electricity		-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	-
Infrastructure - Water		_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation		14 120	34 462	28 914	24 000	24 000	24 000	20 199	5 736	900
Infrastructure - Other		-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	-
Infrastructure		14 120	34 462	28 914	26 500	29 000	29 000	20 199	5 736	900
Community		-	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Heritage assets		-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Inv estment properties		-	5 000	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Other assets	6	306	632	408	_	-	_	_	_	_
Agricultural Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Biological assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Intangibles		-	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	_	_	963	4 809	4 809	4 809	3 504	10 450	15 826
Infrastructure - Road transport		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	7 889	12 469
Infrastructure - Electricity		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Infrastructure - Water		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Infrastructure - Sanitation		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Infrastructure - Other		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	7 889	12 469
Community		_	_	963	4 809	4 809	4 809	3 504	2 561	3 357
Heritage assets		-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Inv estment properties		-	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	-
Other assets	6	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Agricultural Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Biological assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Intangibles		-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	-
Total Capital Expenditure	4									
Infrastructure - Road transport		_	_	_	2 500	5 000	5 000	_	7 889	12 469
Infrastructure - Electricity		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Infrastructure - Water		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Infrastructure - Sanitation		14 120	34 462	28 914	24 000	24 000	24 000	20 199	5 736	900
Infrastructure - Other		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Infrastructure		14 120	34 462	28 914	26 500	29 000	29 000	20 199	13 625	13 369
Community		_	_	963	4 809	4 809	4 809	3 504	2 561	3 357
Heritage assets		- 1	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	-
Inv estment properties		- 1	5 000	_	_	-	_	_	_	-
Other assets		306	632	408	_	-	_	_	_	_
Agricultural Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Biological assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Intangibles		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_ I
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class	2	14 426	40 095	30 284	31 309	33 809	33 809	23 703	16 186	16 726

.

FS183 Tswelo	pele - Table	A10 Basic serv	ice delivery	/ measurement

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13		rent Year 2013		Expe	edium Term R nditure Frame	work
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Household service targets Water:	1									
Piped water inside dwelling		1 702	1 702	1 702	4 473	4 473	4 473	4 473	4 473	4 473
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	10 830	10 830	10 830	7 519	7 519	7 519	7 519	7 519	7 519
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		12 532	12 532	12 532	11 992	11 992	11 992	11 992	11 992	11 992
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply	4									
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		_								
Total number of households	5	12 532	12 532	12 532	11 992	11 992	11 992	11 992	11 992	11 992
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		12 128	12 128	12 128	11 884	11 884	11 884	11 884	11 884	11 884
Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet		404	404	404	108	108	108	108	108	108
Pit toilet (v entilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		12 532	12 532	12 532	11 992	11 992	11 992	11 992	11 992	11 992
Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		_			_	_			_	
Total number of households	5	12 532	12 532	12 532	11 992	11 992	11 992	11 992	11 992	11 992
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		1 375	1 375	1 375	1 458	1 458	1 458	1 458	1 458	1 458
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		11 157 12 532	11 157 12 532	11 157 12 532	10 534 11 992	10 534 11 992	10 534 11 992	10 534 11 992	10 534 11 992	10 534 11 992
Electricity (< min.service level)		12 332	12 332	12 332	11 332	11 332	11 332	11 332	11 332	11 332
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	5	12 532	12 532	12 532	- 11 992	- 11 992	- 11 992	- 11 992	11 992	11 992
		.2 002	.2 002	.2 002	552					1. 552
Refuse: Removed at least once a week		12 532	12 532	12 532	11 992	11 992	11 992	11 992	11 992	11 992
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	in the same	12 532	12 532	12 532	11 992	11 992	11 992	11 992	11 992	11 992
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	l _ [_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_
Total number of households	5	12 532	12 532	12 532	11 992	11 992	11 992	11 992	11 992	11 992
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		12 532	12 532	12 532	12 532	12 532	12 532	12 532	12 532	12 532
Sanitation (free minimum level service) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household pe	I	2 900 12 532	2 875 12 532	2 875 12 532	2 875 12 532	2 875 2 875	2 875 2 875	2 875 2 875	2 875 2 875	2 875 2 875
Refuse (removed at least once a week)	91 1110	2 900	2 875	2 875	2 875	2 875	2 875	2 875	2 875	2 875
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	8							_ 3,0	_ 5.0	
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		263	263	263	266	266	266	266	266	266
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		105	104	104	142	142	142	142	142	142
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per Refuse (removed once a week)	ər mo	398 70	505 69	505 69	603 98	603 98	603 98	603 98	603 98	603 98
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social p	acka	836	942	942	1 109	1 109	1 109	1 109	1 109	1 109
Highest level of free service provided	اا								1	
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		20	22	36	20	- 36	_	_ 36	- 36	
Sanitation (Rand per household per month) Electricity (kwh per household per month)		36 50	36 50	36 50	36 50	36 50	36 50	36 50	36 50	36 50
Refuse (average litres per week)		00	00	00		00				
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		129	129	129	129	129	129	129	129	129
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions										
and rebates) Water		2 570 3 158	2 570 3 158	2 570 3 158	2 570 3 195	2 570 3 195	2 570 3 195	2 570 3 195	2 570 3 195	2 570 3 195
Sanitation		1 263	1 252	1 252	1 699	1 699	1 699	1 699	1 699	1 699
Electricity/other energy		4 770	6 058	6 058	7 237	7 237	7 237	7 237	7 237	7 237
Refuse		840	833	833	1 179	1 179	1 179	1 179	1 179	1 179
Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies	6							_	_	_
Other	١									
Total revenue cost of free services provided										
(total social package)		12 732	14 002	14 002	16 009	16 009	16 009	16 009	16 009	16 009

³6. HARRICH BERKER B

5. Explanatory notes to budget

Table A1 is a summary of the budget of Tswelopele Local Municipality that gives an overview of the of the budget, it includes, the following key aspects

Financial Performance: This is a summary of income statement of the Municipality

Capital Expenditure and funding sources: This gives a brief overview of the capital expenditure and its funding sources

Financial Position: This is the balance sheet of Tswelopele Local Municipality

Cash Flow: This gives a brief overview of the Cash flow of the Municipality

Asset Management: This is the overview of the total assets of the Municipality

Free Services: This section gives the total amount of free basic services as provided by the municipality.

This is the most important as it gives users of the budget a "snapshot" of what is going to follow in the next nine (9) main table

Explanatory Notes to Table A2

- 1. Table A2 is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure per standard classification.
- 2. Total Revenue on this table includes capital revenues (Transfers recognised capital) and so does not balance to the operating revenue shown on Table A4 as Table A4 exclude capital transfers

Explanatory Note to Table A3

- 1. Table A3 is an overview of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue and expenditure per municipal vote.
- 2. From the above it can be seen that all trading services are making surpluses, and this is attributable to the following
 - a. Council proposes a 15% on electricity tariffs
 - b. An increase of 10% on refuse rates, 10% on sewerage and 10% on water
 - c. 15% Increase for Property rates
 - d. Cut on non-priority spending
- 3. Profits made on this services are used to subsidise non-trading services

4. The anticipated revenue expected from Property rates has decreased and this is due to the fact that municipality didn't collect as much as it anticipated.

Explanatory note on table A4

- 1. Total revenue is R 111 000 000 for 2014/2015, and it increases over the medium
- 2. Services charges relating to electricity, water, sanitation and refuse removal constitutes the biggest component of the budgeted revenue of Tswelopele Local Municipality
- 3. Transfers recognised operating includes the local government equitable share and other operating grants from national and provincial government.
- 4. Major component of expenditure relates to employee costs, which accounts for 38% of the total expenditure
- 5. Transfers recognised capital is decreasing over the mid-term and this is due to the decrease in the population of the community of Tswelopele Local Municipality according to Census 2011 data.

Explanatory note on Table A5

1. Table A5 is a breakdown of the capital programme in relation to capital expenditure by municipal vote (multi-year and single-year appropriations); capital expenditure by standard classification; and the funding sources necessary to fund the capital budget, including information on capital transfers from national and provincial departments.

The MFMA provides that a municipality may approve multi-year or single-year capital budget appropriations.

Explanatory Notes to Table A6

- 1. Table A6 is consistent with international standards of good financial management practice, and improves understandability for councilors and management of the impact of the budget on the statement of financial position (balance sheet).
- 2. This format of presenting the statement of financial position is aligned to GRAP1, which is generally aligned to the international version which presents Assets less Liabilities as "accounting" Community Wealth. The order of items within each group illustrates items in order of liquidity; i.e. assets readily converted to cash, or liabilities immediately required to be met from cash, appear first.

The municipal equivalent of equity is Community Wealth/Equity. The justification is that ownership and the net assets of the municipality belong to the community.

Explanation to Table A8

- 1. The budgeted cash flow statement is the first measurement in determining if the budget is funded.
- 2. It shows the expected level of cash in-flow versus cash out-flow that is likely to result from the implementation of the budget.

Explanatory note to table A8

- 1. The cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation is aligned to the requirements of MFMA Circular 42 Funding a Municipal Budget.
- 2. Considering the requirements of section 18 of the MFMA, it can be concluded that the Final budget for 2013/14 MTREF is funded because Municipality anticipates making a profit over the MTREF.

Explanatory Note for Table A9

1. Table A9 provides an overview of municipal capital allocations to building new assets and the renewal of existing assets, as well as spending on repairs and maintenance by asset class.

Explanatory notes to Table A10

- 1. Table A10 provides an overview of service delivery levels, including backlogs (below minimum service level), for each of the main services.
- 2. The budget provides for 3700 households to be registered as indigent in 2013/14, and therefore entitled to receiving Free Basic Services.

PART 2

1. Municipal budget process

Municipal Financial Management Act (MFMA) mentions six (6) steps (i.e. Planning, Strategizing, Preparing, Tabling, Consulting and Finalising/ Adopting) that the municipality must follow in order to prepare the annual budget that is credible. The planning and strategizing processes started with the preparation of budget timelines as required by MFMA and IDP review process plan. Section 53 of the MFMA requires the Mayor of the municipality to provide general political guidance in the budget process and the setting of priorities that must guide the preparation of the annual budget. In addition, Chapter 2 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations states that the Mayor of the municipality must establish a Budget Steering Committee to provide technical assistance to the Mayor in discharging the responsibilities set out in section 53 of the Act.

For Tswelopele Local Municipality, due to the size of the municipality, the functions of the Budget Steering Committee are performed by the Finance Committee. Much still needs to be done to ensure that the committee is effective throughout the financial year and exercises oversight not only on the budget but the overall financial management at the municipality and advice / recommend to Council accordingly. Furthermore, there is a need for resuscitation of the MSA section 79 committee to assist Council in playing its oversight role on the administration matters of the municipality.

In terms of section 21 of the MFMA the Mayor is required to table in Council ten months before the start of the new financial year (i.e. in August 2011) a time schedule that sets out the process to revise the IDP and prepare the annual budget. The Mayor tabled the required IDP process plan and budget timeline schedule in line with the applicable legislation. The IDP process plan and budget timeline schedule were tabled to Council during August 2013. However, adherence to these plans was not achieved as the processes were not undertaken exactly at the dates that were indicated in the plans.

As per the budget timelines all the department heads were asked to give their inputs on the annual budget. They were given until the end of November 2013, in order to allow the Budget & Treasury Office to undertake the technical compilation of the annual budget. The Budget & Treasury Office of the municipality under the leadership of the Chief Financial Officer prepared the draft budget, which was tabled to Council at the end of March 2014 as stipulated in the MFMA.

Council having approved the draft budget, the municipality embarked on the public participation process. Annual budget and IDP of the municipality were placed at municipal offices and libraries and communities and relevant stakeholders were requested to provide inputs on the tabled budget. The Mayor, assisted by Councillors and Municipal Officials embarked on the community consultations at various wards within the municipality.

The public participation processes is used as an arena for co-management in which the community and the municipality decide together where and how the resources will be allocated. Furthermore, it was the objective of the municipality to move away from informing the community about what it plans to do, but rather to allow the community to influence development and resource allocation.

2. Overview of the alignment of annual budget with integrated development plan

The annual review of the Integrated Development Plan is a legislative requirement in terms of section 34 of the Municipal Systems Act. It stipulates that a Municipal Council must review its integrated plan annually in accordance with an assessment of its performance measurements in terms of section 41; and to the extent that changing circumstances so demand; and may amend its integrated development plan in accordance with a prescribed process. The Annual Budget and the IDP are inextricably linked to one another, something that has been formalised through the promulgation of the Municipal Finance Management Act in 2004.

In compliance with the Municipal Structures Act and Municipal Finance Management Act the municipality's budget must be informed by and aligned to the IDP objectives. The budgetary allocations for both capital and operating expenditure need to be undertaken in a manner that will not only ensure that the IDP outcomes are achieved but also leads to the municipality's vision being realized. This ensures that the IDP directs the development and implementation of projects.

Over the years, Auditor General has been raising exceptions that the Integrated Development Plan and Annual Budget are not aligned to each other. Furthermore, the Key Performance Indicators were not measurable and with no target dates. The performance management system is also not effective at the municipality as there is no dedicated unit or official entrusted with performance management. This in essence affected the audit opinion of the Auditor General on the predetermined objectives (although this was not necessarily expressed / reported in the audit report).

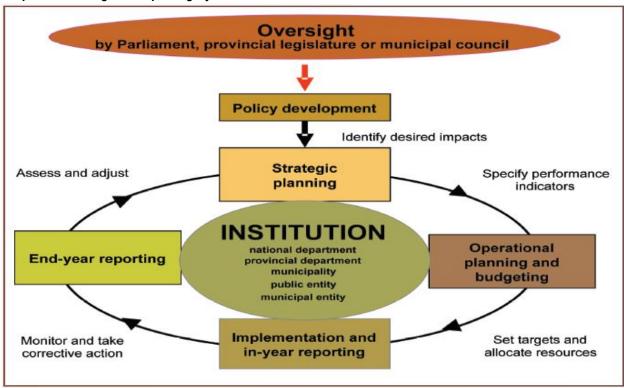
For the 2014/15 financial year, quite substantial effort has been devoted towards ensuring that the Integrated Development Plan and Annual Budget are aligned as required by the MFMA. The process of reconciling financial plan to its Integrated Development Plan created a whole new method of budgeting at the municipality. Council will in the future ensure that priorities within the budget are focused towards its strategies and objectives.

Plans have been put in place for implementation during the 2014/15 financial year, to improve linkage between the IDP and Annual Budget. Furthermore, financial resources have been allocated to operationalize performance management at the municipality. The municipality view the public participation and performance management is one of the important factors during 2014/15 financial. As such the municipality included in its budget and IDP the improvement in ward consultation and the total project value is R120 000 and the funding is entirely from Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (MSIG).

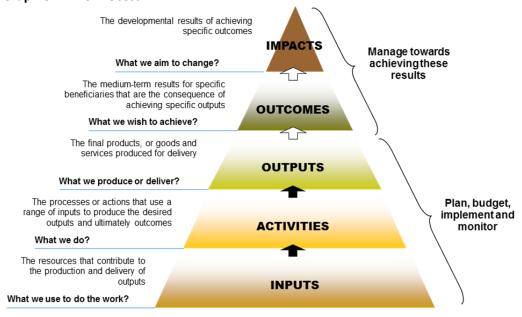
3. Measurable performance objectives and indicators

Performance Management is a system intended to manage and monitor service delivery progress against the predetermined strategic objectives and priorities. In accordance with legislative requirements and good business practices as informed by the National Framework for Managing Programme Performance Information, the municipality has reviewed and will operationalize its performance management framework. The following diagram further explains the process of planning, budgeting and reporting in Municipal environment:

Graph 8 - Planning and Reporting Cycle



National Treasury framework on performance illustrates the process of PMS as follows: Graph 8 – PMS Process



A concentrated effort was made during the IDP review to ensure that it contains measurable performance objectives. From the measurable performance objectives, key performance indicators will be deduced to be included in the service delivery and budget implementation plan when it is submitted to the Mayor for approval (subsequent to the approval of the IDP and MTREF by Council).

In line with section 69(3) (a) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, which requires the Accounting Officer to submit a Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) to the Mayor no later than 14 days after the approval of the budget and drafts of the performance agreement as required in terms of section 57 (1) (b) of the Municipal Systems Act, plans are in place to ensure compliance with this prescript.

The Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan will provide a vital link between the Mayor, Council (executive) and the Administration, and facilitates the process for holding management accountable for its performance. It is the intention of Management to properly formulate the SDBIP to ensure that appropriate information is circulated internally and externally for purposes of monitoring the execution of the budget, performance of senior management and achievement of the strategic objectives set by council. The table below shows the performance indicators of the Municipality.

Table SA 8

		2009/10	2010/11	2011/12		Current Ye	ear 2012/13			edium Term I nditure Fram	
Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Ex penditure	3.4%	3.1%	2.9%	2.6%	2.6%	2.6%	2.6%	2.4%	2.4%	2.3%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	6.4%	9.9%	9.0%	8.0%	7.2%	7.2%	7.3%	6.2%	5.8%	5.2%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	0.8	1.0	1.0	1.4	3.1	3.1	1.4	1.4	1.5	1.8
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	0.8	1.0	1.0	1.4	3.1	3.1	1.4	1.4	1.5	1.8
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.8	0.7	0.8	0.8	0.7	0.8	0.9
Revenue Management Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths		101.9%	102.1%	122.1%	100.6%	92.0%	92.0%	92.2%	100.2%	100.2%
Level %)	Billing										
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)	THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY O		98.0%	102.1%	122.1%	100.6%	92.0%	92.0%	92.2%	100.2%	100.2%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	12.5%	14.3%	13.6%	8.8%	40.5%	40.5%	8.6%	7.8%	8.6%	11.5%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
Creditors Management											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within`MFMA' s 65(e))	92.0%	95.0%	97.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		221.6%	212.6%	161.6%	116.9%	321.4%	321.4%	286.4%	131.5%	114.1%	107.2%
Other Indicators											
	Total Volume Losses (kW)										
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)										
valer Distribution Cosses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
Employ ee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	34.7%	37.2%	34.3%	34.7%	33.1%	33.1%	33.6%	40.6%	41.4%	42.0%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	37.9%	41.1%	35.3%	37.5%	36.4%	36.4%		45.1%	46.7%	47.6%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	2.7%	3.7%	5.8%	7.6%	7.4%	7.4%		5.4%	5.9%	5.7%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	2.7%	29.6%	22.8%	2.2%	2.2%	2.2%	2.2%	2.0%	1.9%	1.8%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators.	политический полит										
i. Debt cov erage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due	19.9	15.3	32.0	32.2	32.2	32.2	42.2	43.0	43.9	48.9
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	within financial year) Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	36.5%	40.2%	38.1%	27.1%	117.2%	117.2%	24.8%	21.2%	21.7%	27.2%
iii. Cost cov erage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	1.8	1.4	2.3	1.9	0.8	0.8	0.8	1.3	1.6	1.8

3.1. Performance indicators and Benchmarking

The following ratios are the analysis of performance of the Municipality for 2014/2015

Current Ratio

The current ratio measures the ability of the municipality to pay off its short term liability, the ratio should be 2:1, to assets, however, the ratio of Tswelopele Local Municipality is almost 1:4, and this is not a good sign and the municipality may in future struggle to settle its liability

Gearing

Gearing measures to what extend are the operation of the Municipality financed form Borrowings, and the gearing of the Municipality is zero (o), and this is a good sign, because it shows that the Municipality is not relying on borrowings

• Creditors Management

The municipality anticipates that it will be in a position to pay off its 100% creditors by the due date; this is in terms of section 65 of the Municipal Finance Management Act

The anticipated performance of the municipality is on an acceptable level.

4. Overview of budget related policies

Tswelopele Budget process is guided by and governed by relevant legislation and budget related policies. The main purpose of budget related policies is to govern and guide process and inform the projections of the medium term. The following budget related policies:

4.1. Review of credit control and debt collection policies

The collection rate of the municipality is currently between 65% - 75%, and it is because of this that the policy will be reviewed for 2014/2015 Financial Year. The Municipality aims to increase the collection rate to 85% by the end of 2014/2015 Financial Year

Despite a credible policy that has been adopted by Municipal Council for the 2013/14 financial year, there has been a great challenge in terms of its effective implementation. Failure to adhere to the policy and ineffective procedures has led increase in debtors. Robust credit control will come handy for the municipality to collect the budgeted revenue and the current outstanding debtors.

One of the deliverables for the newly appointed Chief Financial Officer is the development of a revenue enhancement strategy with view of increasing revenue collection. However, the culture of non-payment for services has inculcated into the community. As such political will, support and buy-in will be essential to change the mind-set of the communities.

4.2. Asset Management Policy

The Municipality fully implemented generally recognised accounting principle (GRAP 17) and a policy on asset management was approved by council during 2011/2012 financial year. The Municipality does not plan to review this policy for 2014/2015 financial year.

The Asset Management policy is considered as a strategic guide in ensuring a sustainable approach to asset renewal, repairs and maintenance and is utilised as a guide to the selection and prioritisation of individual capital projects. In addition the policy prescribes the accounting and administrative policies and procedures relating to property, plant and equipment (fixed assets).

4.3. Supply Chain Management Policy

The Supply Chain Management Policy was adopted by Council during 2007 and has been reviewed on an annual basis since then. The policy was further supplemented by the adoption of the Procurement Policy. For 2013/14 financial year, a recommendation has been made to Council to repeal the Procurement Policy as the policy was in contravention of the MFMA. The policy gave the political office bearers powers to participate in the procurement process. Clauses of the Procurement Policy, which are within the prescripts of the law, have been incorporated into the Supply Chain Management policy.

No review was done to the policy that was approved in 2013/2014 financial year.

4.4. Budget and Virement Policy

A submission has been made to Council for approval of both the budget policy and virement policy distinct from each other. These policies are aimed at guiding the municipality in terms of compiling a credible and funded budget as required by the MFMA and also to guide the municipality in terms of shifting of funds during the financial year. In addition to these policies, the mid-year budget assessment is used to guide and inform the mid-year performance review and adjustment budget process.

The Municipality doesn't have an adjustment budget policy as the adjustments budget process is governed by various provisions in the MFMA and is aimed at instilling and establishing an increased level of discipline, responsibility and accountability in the financial management practices of municipalities.

4.5. Investment Policy

The cash management and investment policy was amended by Council for implementation during 2013/14 financial year. The aim of the policy is to ensure that the municipality's surplus cash and investments are adequately managed, especially the funds set aside for the cash backing of certain reserves and conditional grants that needs to be cash-backed. There are no significant changes effected to the policy.

4.6. Tariff Policies

The municipality's tariff policies provide a broad framework within which the Council can determine fair, transparent and affordable charges that also promote sustainable service delivery. The policies have been approved on various dates and a consolidated tariff policy is envisaged to be compiled for ease of administration that all proposed tariffs reflect the cost of providing such services. Over the years, the increase in tariffs was not always commensurate with the inflation rate. There were financial years where, certain tariffs were not increased at all.

This is currently having negative impact on the budget as the current tariffs are not cost-reflective. The need has aroused to increase the tariff with rate higher than the inflation to catch up with the years where increases were not

implemented. Furthermore, to ensure financial sustainability, Council has to seriously review the blanket approach towards provision of free basic services (especially water and electricity). The Municipal Manager has made a recommendation that free basic services on electricity be given to indigent household (instant of all household within the municipality).

4.7. Property Rates Policy

Tswelopele Local Municipality's property rates policy provides a framework within which the Council can determine fair, transparent and affordable charges that also promote sustainable service delivery, the policy is directly informed by section 229 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa and the Municipal Property Rates Act, act 6 of 2004.

Indigent Policy

The aim of the policy is to guide the municipality on the process of how to identify and register the indigent households in the Municipality. The indigent support policy was last reviewed during 2013/14 financial year and this policy prescribes the threshold for indigent consumers as well as the free basic service component. The municipality has been experiencing problems where indigent consumers have been utilising services above the threshold thereby being unable to pay for the services, especially on water. There are no major changes to the policy other than the move to say, that only indigent household be provided with free basic electricity. There is a need for the development of free basic services policy and possible promulgation of the by-law. The policy is currently being reviewed, because the threshold for indigent households will be increased from the current R 2800.00 to R 3000.00.

4.8. Bad debt write off policy

The policy guides how and when the municipality should write off its debtors, the current debtor's book is over R36 million, and it is in the light of the above that the policy was reviewed. The reviewed policy was approved in May 2013. All this policies are available in all offices of the municipality. The policy will not be reviewed this financial year.

Soft copies of the policies may be downloaded from Tswelopele local Municipality website: www.tswelopele.gov.za

5. Overview of budget assumptions

The budget was prepared on the incremental budgeting process with the assumption that goods and services as previously budgeted will increase by a certain percentage which is more than the current CPI and zero based budgeting mainly on Petrol. The following tariffs were increased; Sewerage 10%, Refuse 10%, water 10%, Electricity 15% and property rates 15%. Salaries are budgeted for an increase of 6.79%, this is informed by South African Local Bargaining Council collective agreement on salaries, the agreement was concluded in 2012, and it is effective until 2015. National Treasury MFMA circulars were used for other assumptions of the budget and the following are some of the assumptions made:

- 1. Economic climate and poverty levels within the municipality will remain the same / constant for major part of the financial year given the limited economic activities with the vicinity;
- 2. That the revenue collection will not increase / improve by more than 12% from the 2013/14
- 3. Cash flow projections will be strictly maintained to ensure the municipality's ability to meet its financial obligations;
- 4. No allocations as per the 2014 annual Division of Revenue Act will be withheld / offset by the National Treasury or paid back to the National Revenue Fund due to non-spending/non-compliance to conditions of the grants;

- 5. Operational costs will be maintained at current levels or reduced as cost containment measures and where there is material decrease in revenue collection rate, expenditure will have to be reduced at the same proportion;
- 6. Filling of vacant posts will be prioritised taking into account the cash flow projections of the municipality.

6. Overview of the funding of the budget

MFMA section 18 states that the expenditure of the budget may only be funded from:

- Realistically anticipated revenue to be collected
- Cash-backed accumulated funds from previous years' surpluses not committed for other purposes
- Borrowed funds, but only for capital budget referred to in section 17 (2).

Tswelopele local municipality operating budget totals R 111 000 000 and is funded from:

- Grants
- Service Charges
- Other revenue

The capital budget of the municipal totals R 23 703 000, and is funded from:

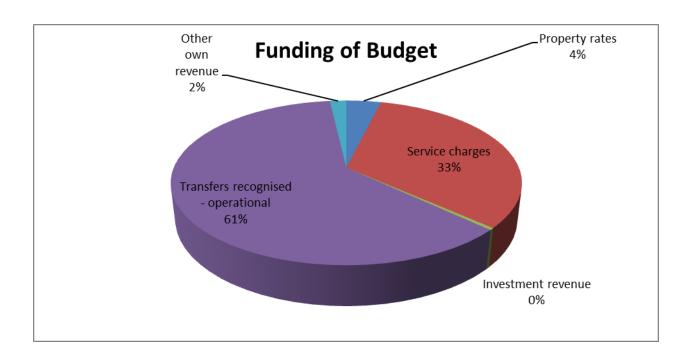
Municipal Infrastructure Grant

The municipality collection rate is standing at between 65 - 75% and included in the municipal turnaround strategy is to increase the collection rate from current rate to atleast 85% by December 2014,

Currently the municipality has two types of investments, ABSA money market investments were it earns interest and Senwes Shares.

The municipality equitable share is R 62 071 000, the other grants that the municipality is receiving are; Financial management grant (FMG) – R 1 800 000, municipal systems improvement grant (MSIG) – R 934 000, EPWP Grant – R 1 223 000 and Municipal Infrastructure Grant – R 23 703 000, Total allocation are clearly distinguished in supporting table SA 20.

Graphical explanation of the Funding of the operating budget:



7. Expenditure on Allocations and Grant Programmes

Total Grants Allocated to Tswelopele Local Municipality are disclosed on table SA18

• Financial Management Grant

Total allocation to Tswelopele Local Municipality is R 1 800 000, the condition of the grant was that the municipality must appoint five (5) financial interns, the municipality has appointed the interns and the stipends will be R 600 000, the grant is used for training of the municipal budget and treasury office officials, the grant will be used to fund the Generally recognised Accounting Practice fixed asset register.

Municipal Systems Improvement Grant

Total allocation is R 934 000, the condition of the grant are the following:

- Prepare the GRAP compliant Fixed Asset Register
- Improve ward participation

The budget for the above conditions is as follows

Improve ward Participation – R 120 000
 Master Plans – R 814 000

Municipal infrastructure grant

The total allocation is R 23 703 000 and this amount will be spent on the following projects:

Construction of sewerage network – Tikwana

- Upgrading of Sportsfields Tikwana
- Upgrading of Sportsfields Hoopstad
- Expanded Public Works Grant

As per the division of Revenue Act, the Municipality will receive R 1 223 000 for EPWP projects

8. Allocations made by the municipality

Tswelopele Local Municipality uses equitable share to subsidise indigent households, the following table depicts this situation:

FS183 Tswelopele - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement										
		2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Cur	rent Year 2013	3/14		ledium Term F enditure Frame	
Description	Ref	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast		Budget Year +1 2015/16	~····
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		12 532	12 532	12 532	12 532	12 532	12 532	12 532	12 532	12 532
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		2 900	2 875	2 875	2 875	2 875	2 875	2 875	2 875	2 875
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		12 532	12 532	12 532	12 532	2 875	2 875	2 875	2 875	2 875
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		2 900	2 875	2 875	2 875	2 875	2 875	2 875	2 875	2 875
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		263	263	263	266	266	266	266	266	266
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		105	104	104	142	142	142	142	142	142
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		398	505	505	603	603	603	603	603	603
Refuse (removed once a week)		70	69	69	98	98	98	98	98	98
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)	ļ	836	942	942	1 109	1 109	1 109	1 109	1 109	1 109
Highest level of free service provided										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		129	129	129	129	129	129	129	129	129
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		2 570	2 570	2 570	2 570	2 570	2 570	2 570	2 570	2 570
Water		3 158	3 158	3 158	3 195	3 195	3 195	3 195	3 195	3 195
Sanitation		1 263	1 252	1 252	1 699	1 699	1 699	1 699	1 699	1 699
Electricity/other energy		4 770	6 058	6 058	7 237	7 237	7 237	7 237	7 237	7 237
Refuse		840	833	833	1 179	1 179	1 179	1 179	1 179	1 179
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		12 732	14 002	14 002	16 009	16 009	16 009	16 009	16 009	16 009

Every household is entitled to receive 6 kl of water and indigent households receive 50 kwh of electricity, and the households that are 100% indigent also receive free sanitation and free removal of refuse, the total subsidy as per the above table is R 16 009 000

9. Councillor and board members allowance and employee benefits

The increase on Councillor's Allowance has been budgeted at 6.79% for the 2014/15 financial year. The actual increase will be determined when the Government Gazette on the Upper Limits of Councillors is issued and the necessary processes as per the gazette will be followed prior to implementation.

The Municipal System Act requires the Municipal Manager to develop a staff establishment for the municipality within a policy framework determined by the municipal council and subject to any applicable legislation. The Municipal Manager must submit the staff establishment to Council for consideration and approval. The Municipal System Act further requires the Municipal Manager to provide a job description for each post on the staff establishment and to attach to those posts the remuneration and other conditions of service as may be determined in accordance with any applicable labour legislation.

The increase on councillor's allowance and employee benefit was according to the South African Local Bargaining Council collective agreement for period 2012 – 2015. An across the board increase of 6.79% was budgeted for, and increase on medical aid is budgeted at 50% of the total increase. The table below shows the detailed Employee costs:

Summary of Employee and Councillor								2014/15 M	edium Term R	Pevenue &
remuneration	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Cui	rrent Year 2013	/14		nditure Frame	
		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
R thousand		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2014/15	+1 2015/16	+2 2016/17
	1	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	ı
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Othe	r)									
Basic Salaries and Wages	Ī	2 967	2 104	3 167	3 414	3 414	3 414	3 320	3 532	3 758
Pension and UIF Contributions		287	316	413	512	512	512	498	530	564
Medical Aid Contributions		484	632	224	615	615	615	603	642	683
Motor Vehicle Allowance			802	976	0.0	_	_	_	_	_
Cellphone Allowance			163	373	217	217	217	313	333	354
Housing Allowances			100		2.,			-	_	_
Other benefits and allowances			800	206	100	100	100	70	74	79
Sub Total - Councillors		3 738	4 817	4 985	4 859	4 859	4 859	4 804	5 111	5 438
% increase	4	3 730	28.9%	3.5%	(2.5%)	4 039	4 039	(1.1%)	6.4%	6.4%
% increase			20.9%	3.5%	(2.5%)	-	_	(1.1%)	0.4%	0.4%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		2 270	2 382	2 599	3 574	3 574	3 574	3 688	3 924	4 175
Pension and UIF Contributions		489	986	1 030	630	630	630	550	585	622
Medical Aid Contributions					127	127	127	144	153	163
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	853	543	660	577	577	577	513	546	581
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3	93	104	110	110	110	110	322	343	365
Payments in lieu of leave		55						022	0.0	
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		3 706	4 015	4 399	5 018	5 018	5 018	5 216	5 549	5 905
% increase	4	3 700	8.4%	9.6%	14.1%	3 0 10	3 010	3.9%	6.4%	6.4%
	1		0.470	9.076	14.170	_	_	3.370	0.476	0.476
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		17 445	16 878	18 570	26 917	26 917	26 917	28 745	30 585	32 661
Pension and UIF Contributions		3 114	3 266	4 527	5 780	5 780	5 780	6 172	6 567	7 013
Medical Aid Contributions		2 810	1 766	2 160	2 218	2 218	2 218	2 368	2 520	2 691
Overtime		1 392	1 093	2 357	435	435	435	465	494	528
Performance Bonus						-	-	-	_	_
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	733	829	1 057	2 022	2 022	2 022	2 159	2 297	2 453
Cellphone Allowance	3				91	91	91	98	104	111
Housing Allowances	3	20	84	96	77	77	77	83	88	94
Other benefits and allow ances	3	1 564	909	4 400	957	957	957	566	602	643
Payments in lieu of leave								,,,,	7-	
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		27 078	24 825	33 167	38 498	38 498	38 498	40 655	43 257	46 194
% increase	4	=: :.0	(8.3%)	33.6%	16.1%	-	-	5.6%	6.4%	6.8%
		24 500	` '	42 551	48 374	48 374	48 374	50 675		57 537
Total Parent Municipality	-	34 522	33 657 (2.5%)	42 551 26.4%	48 374 13.7%	48 3/4	48 3/4	4.8%	53 918 6.4%	6.7%
			(2.3%)	20.4%	13.170	-	_	4.0%	0.4%	0.7%

In terms of the collective agreement, the municipality must fill all critical positions.

10. Monthly target for revenue, expenditure and cash flow

The table below shows the targeted monthly revenue of the municipality, expenditure and cashflow:

Description	Ref						Budget Ye	ear 2014/15						Medium Terr	n Revenue and Framework	d Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	Мау	June	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Revenue By Source			9000													
Property rates		363	363	363	363	363	363	363	363	363	363	363	365	4 358	4 794	5 273
Property rates - penalties & collection charges													600	600	600	600
Service charges - electricity revenue		1 370	1 290	1 170	1 099	1 160	1 366	1 270	1 399	1 999	3 699	3 599	4 560	23 977	26 375	29 012
Service charges - water revenue		399	370	230	597	699	498	498	599	660	370	308	393	5 619	6 181	6 799
Service charges - sanitation revenue		457	687	988	670	270	560	126	270	396	266	399	394	5 480	6 028	6 631
Service charges - refuse revenue		258	126	270	237	127	430	265	240	199	327	269	348	3 095	3 405	3 745
Service charges - other													-	_	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		57	51	50	26	24	26	58	60	66	159	60	53	688	694	111
Interest earned - external investments		106	50	60	43	99	24	43	28	190	59	48	12	760	811	862
Interest earned - outstanding debtors													-	_	-	-
Div idends receiv ed			9				50						50	100	100	100
Fines		27	15	24	13	37	87	3	25	66	13	46	21	375	386	419
Licences and permits													0	0	0	0
Agency services			900										-	_	_	-
Transfers recognised - operational		33 053	- 1	-	_	20 690	-	_	-	12 284	-	-	0	66 028	65 384	62 029
Other revenue		266	51	3	27	76	27	12	13	127	12	16	185	813	1 300	1 600
Gains on disposal of PPE													_	_	_	_
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and	cont	36 355	3 001	3 156	3 073	23 543	3 429	2 637	2 995	16 348	5 267	5 107	6 981	111 893	116 057	117 181
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		3 823	3 823	3 823	3 823	3 823	3 823	3 823	3 823	3 823	3 823	3 823	3 827	45 881	47 257	48 164
Remuneration of councillors		400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	399	4 794	5 101	5 427
Debt impairment		400	700	400	400	400	700	400	400	400	400	400	2 501	2 501	2 571	2 648
Depreciation & asset impairment													_	2.001	2071	2 010
Finance charges							1 054						1 053	2 107	2 107	2 107
Bulk purchases		2 360	2 137	1 760	1 107	1 266	1 327	1 160	1 017	1 026	2 370	3 237	3 336	22 100	22 998	23 418
Other materials		233	13	214	215	214	1327	1 260	2 360	50	160	600	540	5 870	6 777	6 958
Contracted services		255	13	214	213	214	13	1 200	2 300	30	100	000	J40 -	3 070	0777	0 930
Transfers and grants													_	_	_	_
Other expenditure		3 598	2 155	1 327	1 257	3 266	1 260	3 660	2 155	3 660	2 699	3 127	2 884	31 046	31 429	31 695
Loss on disposal of PPE		3 390	2 100	1 321	1 231	3 200	1 200	3 000	2 133	3 000	2 099	3 121	2 004	31 040	31 423	31 093
Total Expenditure	-	10 413	8 527	7 522	6 801	8 968	7 875	10 302	9 754	8 959	9 451	11 185	14 540	114 297	118 239	120 416
Total Expenditure																
Surplus/(Deficit)	L	25 942	(5 525)	(4 366)	(3 728)	14 575	(4 446)	(7 665)	(6 758)	7 390	(4 184)	(6 079)	(7 559)			
Transfers recognised - capital		1 347	1 662	2 110	2 133	2 248	1 647	1 462	2 213	2 032	2 473	2 168	2 208	23 703	16 186	16 726
Contributions recognised - capital													-	-	-	-
Contributed assets													-	_	_	_
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &		27 289	(3 863)	(2 256)	(1 595)	16 823	(2 799)	(6 203)	(4 546)	9 422	(1 711)	(3 911)	(5 351)	21 299	14 004	13 491
contributions		21 209	(5 005)	(£ £30)	(1 333)	10 023	(2 199)	(0 203)	(4 340)	3 422	(1711)	(3 311)	(3 331)	21 299	14 004	13 491
Taxation													-	-	_	-
Attributable to minorities													-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													-	_	_	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	27 289	(3 863)	(2 256)	(1 595)	16 823	(2 799)	(6 203)	(4 546)	9 422	(1 711)	(3 911)	(5 351)	21 299	14 004	13 491

In July, November and March, the municipality expects to received huge revenue, this is due to the fact the equitable shares are transferred in July, November and in March, during the other months the revenue is more or less the same, the budgeted total revenue is R 111, 000,000 and this revenue increases over the medium term.

The increase in revenue is due to electricity, water, refuse and sewerage charges tariff increases.

The total budgeted expenditure is R 111 000 000, this means that the municipality anticipates making a surplus of R97 000. The increase of the expenditure was due to the increase of salaries by 6.79%, the increase of bulk- purchases by an average of 8% and the increases as informed by the average Consumer Price index (CPI) of 5.25% for the period starting form 1 January 2013 to 28 Feb 2014. The monthly capital expenditure is shown in the table on the next page:

Budgeted Monthly Capital Expenditure

FS183 Tswelopele - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref			,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,		***************************************	Budget Ye	ar 2014/15	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	9			•		n Revenue and Framework	•
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	Мау	June	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1															
Vote 1 - Executive and Council													-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office													-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Community and Social Services													-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Public Safety													-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Sport and Recreation													-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Waste Management													-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Waste Water Management		1 347	1 576	1 957	1 789	1 824	1 150	1 108	1 736	1 833	2 275	1 723	1 882	20 199	5 736	900
Vote 8 - Road Transport													-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Water													-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Electricity													-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Corporate Services													-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													_	_	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	1 347	1 576	1 957	1 789	1 824	1 150	1 108	1 736	1 833	2 275	1 723	1 882	20 199	5 736	900
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council													-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office													-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Community and Social Services													-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Public Safety													-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Sport and Recreation		-	86	153	344	425	497	354	476	-	-	- [1 169	3 504	2 561	3 357
Vote 6 - Waste Management													-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Waste Water Management													-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Road Transport													-	-	7 889	12 469
Vote 9 - Water													-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Electricity													-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Corporate Services													-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	86	153	344	425	497	354	476	-	-	-	1 169	3 504	10 450	15 826
Total Capital Expenditure	2	1 347	1 662	2 110	2 133	2 248	1 647	1 462	2 213	1 833	2 275	1 723	3 051	23 703	16 186	16 726

Majority of capital expenditure is on infrastructure under the trading services under waste water management. The budgeted monthly cash flow is shown in the next page:

FS183 Tswelopele - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS						Budget Ye	ear 2014/15						Medium Tern	n Revenue and Framework	l Expenditure
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	Decem ber	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates	363	363	363	363	363	363	363	363	363	363	363	365	4 358	4 794	5 273
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	600	600	600	600
Service charges - electricity revenue	1 370	1 290	1 170	1 099	1 160	1 366	1 270	1 399	1 999	3 699	3 599	4 560	23 977	26 375	29 012
Service charges - water revenue	399	370	230	597	699	498	498	599	660	370	308	393	5 619	6 181	6 799
Service charges - sanitation revenue	457	687	988	670	270	560	126	270	396	266	399	394	5 480	6 028	6 631
Service charges - refuse revenue	258	126	270	237	127	430	265	240	199	327	269	348	3 095	3 405	3 745
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	57	51	50	26	24	26	58	60	66	159	60	53	688	694	111
Interest earned - external investments	106	50	60	43	99	24	43	28	190	59	48	12	760	811	862
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
Dividends received	_	_	_	_	_	50	_	_	_	_	_	50	100	100	100
Fines	27	15	24	13	37	87	3	25	66	13	46	21	375	386	419
Licences and permits	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	0	0	0	0
Agency services	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_			_
Transfer receipts - operational	33 053	_	_	_	20 690	_	_	_	12 284	_	_	0	66 028	65 384	62 029
Other revenue	266	51	3	27	76	27	12	13	127	12	16	185	813	1 300	1 600
Cash Receipts by Source	36 355	3 001	3 156	3 073	23 543	3 429	2 637	2 995	16 348	5 267	5 107	6 981	111 893	116 057	117 181
	00 000	0 001	0 100	0 0.0	20 040	0 425	2 007	2 330	10 040	0 20.	0 107	0 30 1	111 000	110 001	
Other Cash Flows by Source	12 270			_	_	7 533	_		3 901	_		(0)	23 703	16 186	16 726
Transfer receipts - capital Contributions recognised - capital & Contributed a		-	_	_	_	7 533	-	-	3 901	-	_	(0)	23 703	10 100	10 720
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	155615											_			
Short term loans												_			
Borrowing long term/refinancing												_			
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits												_			
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors												_			
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivable	s											-			
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments												_			
Total Cash Receipts by Source	48 625	3 001	3 156	3 073	23 543	10 962	2 637	2 995	20 249	5 267	5 107	6 981	135 596	132 243	133 907
Cash Payments by Type															
Employ ee related costs	3 823	3 823	3 823	3 823	3 823	3 823	3 823	3 823	3 823	3 823	3 823	3 827	45 881	47 257	48 164
Remuneration of councillors	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	399	4 794	5 101	5 427
Finance charges	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	2 501	2 501	2 571	2 648
Bulk purchases - Electricity	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Bulk purchases - Water & Sew er	_	_	_	_	_	1 054	_	_	_	_	_	1 053	2 107	2 107	2 107
Other materials	2 360	2 137	1 760	1 107	1 266	1 327	1 160	1 017	1 026	2 370	3 237	3 336	22 100	22 998	23 418
Contracted services	233	13	214	215	214	13	1 260	2 360	50	160	600	540	5 870	6 777	6 958
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Transfers and grants - other	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other expenditure	3 598	2 155	1 327	1 257	3 266	1 260	3 660	2 155	3 660	2 699	3 127	2 884	31 046	31 429	31 695
Cash Payments by Type	10 413	8 527	7 522	6 801	8 968	7 875	10 302	9 754	8 959	9 451	11 185	14 540	114 297	118 239	120 416
	10 413	0 321	1 322	0 001	0 300	, 0/3	10 302	3 / 34	0 339	3 431	11 100	17 340	114 297	110 239	120 410
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	1 347	1 662	2 110	2 133	2 248	1 647	1 462	2 213	1 833	2 275	1 723	3 051	23 703	16 186	16 726
Repay ment of borrowing												-			
Other Cash Flows/Payments												_			
Total Cash Payments by Type	11 759	10 189	9 633	8 934	11 217	9 522	11 764	11 967	10 791	11 725	12 908	17 591	138 000	134 425	137 142
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	36 865	(7 188)	(6 476)	(5 861)	12 326	1 440	(9 127)	(8 971)	9 458	(6 459)	(7 802)	(10 611)	(2 404)	(2 182)	(3 235)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	8 709	45 574	38 387	31 910	26 049	38 376	39 816	30 689	21 718	31 176	24 717	16 915	8 709	6 304	4 123
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	45 574	38 387	31 910	26 049	38 376	39 816	30 689	21 718	31 176	24 717	16 915	6 304	6 304	4 123	888

.

.

The Municipality anticipates having a positive cash and cash equivalent for the next 3 financial year on the Medium term.

11. Contracts having future budgetary implications

In terms of regulation to the Municipal Finance Management Act, long term contracts are contracts that are more than 3 years and as such, the municipality do not have such contracts and further does not intend to enter into contracts that have future budgetary implications. In terms of the municipality's Supply Chain Management Policy, no contracts are awarded beyond the medium-term revenue and expenditure framework (three years). In ensuring adherence to this contractual time frame limitation, all reports submitted to either the Bid Evaluation and Adjudication Committees must obtain formal financial comments from the BTO.

12. Capital Expenditure Details

The total allocation for the 2014/15 financial year is R23 703 000 and this amount will be spent on the following major projects:

Construction of sewerage network: Tikwana

Upgrading of Sportsfields: Tikwana Upgrading of Sportsfields: Hoopstad

The balance of the total MIG allocation will be spent on operational cost for the Project Management Unit. Due to low revenue raising ability, the municipality is currently unable to contribute a substantial amount from its own internal funds towards capital. This is as result of the collection rates that are decreasing in an alarming rate. Detailed Capital Expenditure is on the following page.

:

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref			IDP	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates		Prior year	outcomes		ledium Term F nditure Frame		Project info	ormation
R thousand	4	Program/Project description	Project number	1 1	6	3	3	5	Total Project Estimate	Audited Outcome 2012/13	Current Year 2013/14 Full Year Forecast		Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	Ward location	New or renewal
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by I	Munic	ipal Vote														
Administration		Equipment			Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment			300						
Sew erage		Construction of Sewerage Network			Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Transmission & Reticulation		56 345	21 215	23 400	19 399	4 886	0	5 - 7	New
Sports Grounds		Construction of Sports Grounds			Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia		10 835	3 000	4 809	3 504	2 561	3 357	3 & 5	Renewal
PMU		Furniture and Fittings			Yes	Community	Furniture and other office equipment				600	800	850	900		New
Public Works		Paving of Roads			Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		2 500		2 500	-	7 889	12 469		
Public Works		Vehicles			Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment			8 400						
Electricity		Netw ork			Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation		400	400						
Electricity		Netw ork			Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Transmission & Reticulation			500						
Electricity		Vehicles			Yes	Other Assets	General vehicles									
Cemetries		Equipment			Yes	Other Assels	Plant & equipment			1 756						
Parent Capital expenditure	1								***************************************			23 703	16 186	16 726	***************************************	

13. Legislation Compliance

Compliance with the MFMA implementation requirements have been substantially adhered to through the following activities:

1. In year reporting

Reporting to National Treasury in electronic format was fully complied with on a monthly basis.

2. Internship programme

Tswelopele Local Municipality is participating in the Municipal Financial Management Internship programme and has employed five interns undergoing training in various divisions of the Financial Services Department.

3. Budget and Treasury Office

The Budget and Treasury Office has been established in accordance with the MFMA.

4. Audit Committee

An Audit Committee has been established and is fully functional.

5. Service Delivery and Implementation Plan

The detail SDBIP document is on a draft stage

6. Annual Report

Annual report is compiled in terms of the MFMA and National Treasury requirements.

7. Integrated Development Plan

The IDP of the Municipality was approved on the 31st March 2014 together with the Budget of the municipality

8. Approval of the annual budget

The Annual budget of the Municipality was approved on the 31st March 2014.

9. Policies and bylaws

The municipality has compiled the various policies as required by various legislations as well as the Municipal Budget and Reporting regulations. The challenge has been on implementation and adherence to such policies subsequent to their approval by Council. Bylaws are yet to be promulgated, currently at draft / compilation stage.

14. Quality Certificate



P.O. Box 3 Tel: 051 853 1111

Bultfontein Fax: 051 853 1332

9670 e-mail: toois@tswelopele.org

MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S QUALITY CERTIFICATE

I, Tshemedi Lucas Mkhw	ane, the Municipal Manager of TSWELOPELE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY (FS 183), hereby
certify that the Annual Bud	get and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal
Finance Management Act	and the regulations made under the act, and that the annual budget and supporting
documents are consistent v	with the integrated development plan of the municipality.
Print name:	
Signature:	
Date:	

15. Supporting tables (SA1 – SA37)

The following pages display all the supporting tables as per the requirements of Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations of 2009:

FS183 Tswelopele - Supporting Table SA1 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13		Current Ye	ear 2013/14			edium Term R nditure Frame	
Description	Kei	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Property rates	6										
Total Property Rates		5 068	6 571	7 478	20 809	20 809	20 809	20 809	4 358	4 794	5 273
less Revenue Foregone					17 324	17 324	17 324	17 324			
Net Property Rates		5 068	6 571	7 478	3 485	3 485	3 485	3 485	4 358	4 794	5 273
Service charges - electricity revenue	6										
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		13 088	15 760	19 646	21 703	21 703	21 703	21 703	23 977	26 375	29 012
less Revenue Foregone		13 000	13 700	13 040	21703	21700	21705	21703	20 311	20 373	25 012
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		13 088	15 760	19 646	21 703	21 703	21 703	21 703	23 977	26 375	29 012
		13 000	13 760	19 040	21 703	21 703	21 703	21 703	23 911	20 3/3	29 012
Service charges - water revenue	6										
Total Service charges - water revenue		4 981	5 112	4 915	5 312	5 312	5 312	5 312	5 619	6 181	6 799
less Revenue Foregone											
Net Service charges - water revenue		4 981	5 112	4 915	5 312	5 312	5 312	5 312	5 619	6 181	6 799
Service charges - sanitation revenue											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		4 443	4 441	4 926	4 893	4 893	4 893	4 893	5 480	6 028	6 631
less Revenue Foregone											
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		4 443	4 441	4 926	4 893	4 893	4 893	4 893	5 480	6 028	6 631
Service charges - refuse revenue	6										
Total refuse removal revenue		2 385	2 442	2 715	2 763	2 763	2 763	2 763	3 095	3 405	3 745
Total landfill revenue		_ 333		2	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	0 000	0 .00	0 7 10
less Revenue Foregone											
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		2 385	2 442	2 715	2 763	2 763	2 763	2 763	3 095	3 405	3 745
Other Revenue by source											
Connection Fees Electricity					15						
Connection Fees Water					8						
Gravel					30						
Grav e fees					190						
Building Plan and Town Chart					10						
Other Revenue		2 151	1 522	1 065	1 202	1 406	1 406	1 406	813	1 300	1 600
Other Revenue		2 151	1 522	1 005	1 293	1 406	1 406	1 406	813	1 300	1 600
	3										
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	2 151	1 522	1 065	1 546	1 406	1 406	1 406	813	1 300	1 600

	Ref	Vote 1 - Executive and Council	Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office	Vote 3 - Community and Social Services	Vote 4 - Public Safety	Vote 5 - Sport and Recreation	Vote 6 - Waste Management	Vote 7 - Waste Water Management	Vote 8 - Road Transport	Vote 9 - Water	Vote 10 - Electricity	Vote 11 - Corporate Services	Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	Total
R thousand Revenue By Source	1																
Property rates		_			_	_	_		_	_	_	4 358					4 358
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		_		_	_	_		_	_	_	_	600					600
Service charges - electricity revenue		_		_	_	_	_		_	_	23 977	-					23 977
Service charges - water revenue		_		_	_	_	_	_	_	5 619	20 011	_					5 619
Service charges - sanitation revenue		_		_	_	_	_	5 480	_	-	_	_					5 480
Service charges - refuse revenue		_	_	_	_	_	3 095	- 0	_	_	_	_					3 095
Service charges - other		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_					-
Rental of facilities and equipment		_	_	88	_	_	_	_	11		_	589					688
Interest earned - external investments	-	_	760	_	_	_	_	_	_''	_	_	_					760
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	_	, 00	_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_					-
Dividends received		_	100	_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_					100
Fines		_	-	_	250	_	_	_	_	25	100	_					375
Licences and permits		_	_	2	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_					2
Agency services		_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_					_
Other revenue		_	183	232	_	_	1	51	35	16	69	127					712
Transfers recognised - operational		4 318	5 783	2 334	1 795	_	8 257	12 385	_	13 564	17 693	_					66 128
Gains on disposal of PPE				- **													_
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and c	ont	4 318	6 826	2 655	2 045		11 353	17 916	46	19 224	41 839	5 673		_	_	_	111 894
, , ,				- ***													
Expenditure By Type Employee related costs		3 316	7 714	9 071	1 761		5 141	3 081	7 631	1 880	666	5 622					45 881
1						-											
Remuneration of councillors		4 794	-	-	-	-	330	750	-	-	- 01	- 700					4 794 2 501
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-		750	-	660	61	700					
Depreciation & asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 107	-	-	-	-					2 107
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	4 000	- 20 300	-					22 107
Bulk purchases Other materials	-	- 80	- 215	- 321	- 15	- 120	- 200	- 1 300	- 1 705	1 800 380	20 300 1 144	- 390					5 870
Contracted services	-	80															2 8/0
Transfers and grants		4 318	- 2 834	_	- -	- -		-	- -	_	- -	_					7 152
Other expenditure		3 409	2 634 6 663	1 566	- 268	- 5	1	- 1 679	- 727	- 4 569	- 1 341	- 2 215					23 894
Loss on disposal of PPE		3 409	0 003	1 300	∠00	5	1 400	1079	121	4 309	1 341	2 2 1 3					23 094
Total Expenditure	-	15 916	17 426	10 958	2 045	125	7 124	8 916	10 063	9 288	23 511	8 927			_		114 298
	l												_		_	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)		(11 598)	(10 600)	(8 303)	-	(125)	4 229	8 999	(10 017)	9 936	18 328	(3 254)	-	-	-	-	(2 404)
Transfers recognised - capital	-					3 504		20 199									23 703
Contributions recognised - capital Contributed assets																	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &		(11 598)	(10 600)	(8 303)	-	3 379	4 229	29 198	(10 017)	9 936	18 328	(3 254)	-	-	-	-	21 299
contributions																	

		2010/11	2011/12	2012/13		Current Ye	ar 2013/14			edium Term R nditure Frame	
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
R thousand											
ASSETS Call investment deposits											
Call deposits < 90 days					2 425	2 425	2 425	2 425	1 500	1 500	1 500
Other current investments > 90 days											
Total Call investment deposits	2	-	_	-	2 425	2 425	2 425	2 425	1 500	1 500	1 500
Consumer debtors											
Consumer debtors		29 663 (22 230)	31 707 (24 610)	32 569 (24 888)	36 000 (31 166)	36 000	36 000	36 000	42 000 (34 951)	41 000	40 000
<u>Less: Provision for debt impairment</u> Total Consumer debtors	2	7 433	7 097	7 681	4 835	(31 166) 4 835	(31 166) 4 835	(31 166) 4 835	7 049	(36 951) 4 049	(38 951) 1 049
		7 455	. 03.	7 001	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	, 043	4 043	1 0-13
<u>Debt impairment provision</u> Balance at the beginning of the year		22 652	22 398		30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	33 000	35 000	37 000
Contributions to the provision		7 360	6 260		2 501	2 501	2 501	2 501	2 501	2 501	2 501
Bad debts written off		(7 613)	(3 380)		(1 335)	(1 335)	(1 335)	(1 335)	(550)	(550)	(550)
Balance at end of year		22 398	25 279	_	31 166	31 166	31 166	31 166	34 951	36 951	38 951
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/v aluation (ex cl. finance leases)		322 991	336 426	489 426	356 101	358 601	358 601	358 601	382 304	398 490	415 216
Leases recognised as PPE	3										
Less: Accumulated depreciation	2	21 436 301 555	19 493 316 933	131 218 358 208	22 000 334 101	358 601	358 601	358 601	382 304	398 490	415 216
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)		301 333	310 933	356 206	334 101	350 601	336 601	356 601	362 304	396 490	415 216
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Borrowing											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)							==0	==0	==0		
Current portion of long-term liabilities Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		977 977		1 694 1 694	550 550	550 550	550 550	550 550	550 550	550 550	550 550
		9//	_	1 094	330	330	550	330	550	550	550
Trade and other payables Trade and other creditors		15 679	24 732	17 585	12 500	12 500	12 500	12 500	10 500	10 500	10 500
Unspent conditional transfers		2 320	24 732 2 546	17 505	637	12 500	12 500	12 500	10 500	10 500	10 500
VAT		2 320	2 340	_	037						
Total Trade and other payables	2	18 000	27 278	17 585	13 137	12 500	12 500	12 500	10 500	10 500	10 500
Non current liabilities - Borrowing											
Borrow ing	4	13 049	12 485	11 848	12 499	12 499	12 499	12 499	11 949	11 894	11 344
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		1 497	909	361	1 233	1 233	1 233	1 233	1 233	1 233	1 233
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		14 546	13 394	12 209	13 732	13 732	13 732	13 732	13 182	13 127	12 577
Provisions - non-current											
Retirement benefits		6 871	7 900	5 106	3 384	3 384	3 384	3 384	3 500	3 500	3 500
List other major provision items Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		372	384	10 259	117	117	117	117	117	117	117
Long Service Awards		372	364	3 319	117	117	117	117	117	117	117
Total Provisions - non-current		7 243	8 284	18 684	3 501	3 501	3 501	3 501	3 617	3 617	3 617
0114N0E0 IN NET 400ET0											
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)									ĺ		
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		307 340	299 647	342 831	307 482	334 710	334 710	334 710	364 303	387 234	396 370
GRAP adjustments											
Restated balance		307 340	299 647	342 831	307 482	334 710	334 710	334 710	364 303	387 234	396 370
Surplus/(Deficit)		(7 693)	20 867	15 764	28 978	26 250	26 250	26 250	21 299	14 004	13 491
Appropriations to Reserves Transfers from Reserves											
Depreciation offsets											
Other adjustments											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	299 647	320 514	358 595	336 460	360 960	360 960	360 960	385 602	401 238	409 861
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund											
Capital replacement Self-insurance											
Other reserves											
Revaluation											
Total Reserves	2	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	299 647	320 514	358 595	336 460	360 960	360 960	360 960	385 602	401 238	409 861

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Cur	rrent Year 2013	3/14		ledium Term R nditure Frame	
				Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
R thousand				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2014/15	+1 2015/16	+2 2016/17
Provide Basic Services	Provision of Water, Refuse,			39 709	106 157	28 619	111 482	111 038	111 038	110 529	99 863	95 138
	Electricity and Sewerage						_					
Promote Sound Gov ernance,	Optimise Revenue Collection,			54 114	24 738	85 631	- 11 573	11 573	11 573	12 499	13 651	14 287
Financial Stability and	Review of Organogram,											
Institutional Transformation	update Municipal Website,											
Economic Growth and Job	Use labour intesive methods			2 127	(138)	30	642	642	642	46	7 935	12 579
Creation	in delivering of serrvices						_	_	_	_		
							_	_		_		
Foster Public Participation	Ensure that councillors are			2 702	769	527	3 428	3 428	3 428	4 318	3 210	3 332
	easilly accessible											
							-	-	-			
Sports and Recreation	Encourage youth to participate					5 921	- 4 809	- 4 809	- 4 809	3 504	2 561	3 357
Sports and Recreation	in sports by making available			-	-	5 921	4 009	4 009	4 009	3 304	2 301	3 351
	sporting facilities which are											
	well maintained											
Public Safety	Ensure that proper by-law are			-	1 479	-	1 882	1 882	1 882	2 045	2 152	2 314
	implemented											
Community and Social	Ensure that all Community			200	2 179	20 711	- 2 285	- 2 285	- 2 285	2 655	2 871	2 900
Services are accessable to all				200	2 113	20 711	2 200	2 200	2 200	2 000	2 07 1	2 300
community members	accessible to all community											
,	members irrespective of race,											
	gender or colour											
Allocations to other prioritie	es		2									
Total Revenue (excluding ca	pital transfers and contributi	ons)	1	98 852	135 183	141 438	136 100	135 656	135 656	135 596	132 243	133 907

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Cu	rrent Year 2013	3/14		edium Term R nditure Frame	
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Provide Basic Services	Provide Basic services in terms of section 152 of the Constitution			33 853	43 013	45 699	48 639	50 923	50 923	48 839	49 711	56 380
Promote Sound Governance, Financial Stability and Institutional Transformation	Update the website in terms of section 75 of MFMA, SCM process must be transparent,			21 900	22 273	26 490	24 998	24 998	24 998	26 352	28 498	20 972
Economic Growth and Job Creation	Use labour intensive methods for service delivery			7 404	10 016	11 568	9 874	9 874	9 874	10 063	10 778	11 580
Foster Public Participation	Ensure that councillors are accessible to all community member, appoint ward com's			32 522	27 539	29 599	11 673	11 673	11 673	15 916	15 427	16 619
Sports and Recreation	Fight crime through sports and recreation, maintain and repair all sports facilities			86	934	1 052	117	117	117	125	129	139
Public Safety	Adopt and Implement relevant by-laws, manage disaster related issues			649	774	9 855	1 882	1 882	1 882	2 045	2 152	2 314
Community and Social Services are accessable to all community members	Ensure that all community services such as libraries and halls are maintained and			10 130	9 767	1 413	9 940	9 940	9 940	10 958	11 544	12 412

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	1 1	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Cu	rrent Year 2013	3/14		ledium Term R nditure Frame	
R thousand			Kei	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Provide quality basic Serives	Use labour intensive methods for provision of services	Α		14 389	25 015	28 914	24 000	24 000	24 000	20 199	5 736	900
Sports and Recreation	Revenue collection improvements, update website, review organogram	В		-	5 921	963	4 809	4 809	4 809	3 504	2 561	3 357
Economic Growth	Use labour intensive methods for provision of services	С		-	535		-	-	-	-	_	_
Promote sound Governance, financial sustainability and institutional arrangements	Revenue collection improvements, update website, review organogram	D		-	8 470	408	-	-	-	-	_	_
Community Participation	Improve community participation, appoint ward commmunites	Е		37	-		-	-	-	-	-	_
Community and Social Services	Maintain all community services, and make accessbile social services	F		-	154		-	-	-	-	-	_
Public Safety	adopt and implement all relev ant by-laws, ensure that all citizens abide by trafic act	G		-	-		-	-	-	-	_	_
Road Transport	Pave kilometres of road in Phahameng and Tikwana	Н					2 500	5 000	5 000	-	7 889	12 469

Description	Unit of measurement	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Cui	rrent Year 2013	3/14		edium Term R nditure Frame	
Description	Onit of measurement	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Waste Water Management Sewerage Sewerage Network Construction of Sewerage Network	Completion stages	50.0%	75.0%	100.0%	25.0%	25.0%	25.0%	50.0%	100.0%	0.0%
Sewerage Maintanance of Infrastructure	% Maintained and Rep	30.0%	25.0%	25.0%	12.5%	12.5%	12.5%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%
Sub-function 3 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name) Sub-function 1 - (name) Insert measure/s description										•
Sub-function 2 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Road Transport Roads Paving of Roads Paving of Roads	Kilometres paved	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	15.0%	15.0%	15.0%	15.0%	30.0%	60.0%
Maintanance of Roads Maintain all roads	Number of Roads Maint	12.0%	15.0%	15.0%	18.0%	18.0%	18.0%	20.0%	20.0%	20.0%
Sub-function 3 - (name) Insert measure/s description										200000000000000000000000000000000000000
Function 2 - (name) Sub-function 1 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Electricity Electricity Upgrade Electricity network Upgrade Electricity network	% of network upgraded	65.0%	70.0%	90.0%	80.0%	80.0%	80.0%	90.0%	92.0%	94.0%
Maintain Electricity network Electricity Network Maintained	% of network maintained	65.0%	70.0%	90.0%	80.0%	80.0%	80.0%	85.0%	87.0%	90.0%
Sub-function 3 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name) Sub-function 1 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
And so on for the rest of the Votes										

		2010/11	2011/12	2012/13		Current Ye	ear 2013/14			edium Term F nditure Frame	
Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation Audit Outco		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Ex penditure	3.1%	2.9%	0.3%	2.4%	2.4%	2.4%	2.4%	2.3%	2.2%	2.2%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	9.7%	9.0%	1.0%	6.2%	6.3%	6.3%	6.3%	5.7%	5.2%	4.7%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	176.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity											
Current Ratio Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities Current assets less debtors > 90	1.0 1.0	1.0 1.0	1.3 (0.1)	1.3 (0.5)	1.3 (0.5)	1.3 (0.5)	1.3 (0.5)	1.4 (1.4)	1.4 (1.0)	1.3 (1.0)
Liquidity Ratio	days/current liabilities Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.4	0.5	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.6	0.7	0.8
Revenue Management											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		97.5%	123.6%	91.9%	100.2%	97.2%	97.2%	97.2%	95.8%	95.2%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash		97.9%	123.6%	91.9%	100.2%	97.2%	97.2%	97.2%	95.8%	95.2%	96.1%
receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue) Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual	14.2%	13.6%	10.4%	7.8%	7.8%	7.8%	7.8%	8.7%	6.9%	4.4%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Revenue Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Longstanding Debiors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Months Old	0.078	0.078	0.078	0.078	0.078	0.078	0.078	0.078	0.078	0.078
Creditors Management											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within`MFMA' s 65(e))	95.0%	97.0%		100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	98.0%	98.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		201.1%	162.5%	124.6%	64.1%	143.5%	143.5%	143.5%	163.4%	267.1%	1477.3%
Other Indicators											
	Total Volume Losses (kW)								1 000	5000	2500
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)								107 000	26 750	6 688
Electricity Distribution Edsses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and										
	generated less units sold)/units										
	purchased and generated								0	0	0
	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)								100	50	37
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)								350000	175000	127750
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units										
	purchased and generated								0	0	0
Employ ee costs	Employ ee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	37.0%	34.1%	35.4%	40.6%	37.6%	37.6%	37.6%	41.0%	40.7%	41.1%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	40.8%	35.2%	39.1%	45.1%	45.3%	45.3%		45.3%	46.5%	49.1%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	3.7%	5.8%	6.1%	5.4%	5.4%	5.4%		5.2%	5.8%	5.9%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	29.4%	22.7%	17.8%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	1.9%	1.8%	1.8%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due	15.5	44.2	46.6	33.9	33.9	33.9	32.8	34.9	37.1	40.4
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	within financial year) Total outstanding service debtors/annual	39.5%	37.4%	27.9%	21.2%	21.3%	21.3%	21.3%	22.2%	16.7%	9.9%
iii. Cost cov erage	revenue received for services (Available cash + Investments)/monthly	1.3	2.3	2.1	2.7	1.2	1.2	1.2	0.8	0.5	0.1
	fix ed operational ex penditure								<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>

Description of economic indicator		Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14		edium Term R nditure Frame	
2000 paon o cooncimo marcator	Ref.	Sucio di dalcaration	2001 Genious	zoor ourrey	ZOTT GENEGA	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population		Census 2001 and 2011, Community Survey 2007	53711	40613		53711	53711	53711	53711	53711	53711	53711
Females aged 5 - 14		Census 2001 and 2011, Community Survey 2007	5077	4873		5077	5077	5077	5077	5077	5077	5077
Males aged 5 - 14		Census 2001 and 2011, Community Survey 2007	5147	4302		5147	5147	5147	5147	5147	5147	5147
Females aged 15 - 34		Census 2001 and 2011, Community Survey 2007	8352	6552		8352	8352	8352	8352	8352	8352	8352
Males aged 15 - 34		Census 2001 and 2011, Community Survey 2007	8166	7025		8166	8166	8166	8166	8166	8166	8166
Unemployment		Census 2001 and 2011, Community Survey 2007		7395		7395	7395	7395	7395	7395	7395	7395
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12											
No income		Census 2001 and 2011, Community Survey 2007	19520	13174		19520	19520	19520	19520	19520	19520	19520
R1 - R1 600		Census 2001 and 2011, Community Survey 2007	13391	7609		13391	13391	13391	13391	13391	13391	13391
R1 601 - R3 200		Census 2001 and 2011, Community Survey 2007	762	893		762	762	762	762	762	762	762
R3 201 - R6 400		Census 2001 and 2011, Community Survey 2007	568	954		568	568	568	568	568	568	568
R6 401 - R12 800		Census 2001 and 2011, Community Survey 2007	177	642		177	177	177	177	177	177	177
R12 801 - R25 600		Census 2001 and 2011, Community Survey 2007	47	365		47	47	47	47	47	47	47
R25 601 - R51 200		Census 2001 and 2011, Community Survey 2007	27	25		27	27	27	27	27	27	27
R52 201 - R102 400		Census 2001 and 2011, Community Survey 2007	19	32		19	19	19	19	19	19	19
R102 401 - R204 800		Census 2001 and 2011, Community Survey 2007				16	16	16	16	16	16	16
R204 801 - R409 600		Census 2001 and 2011, Community Survey 2007	15			15	15	15	15	15	15	15
R409 601 - R819 200		Census 2001 and 2011, Community Survey 2007							-	-	-	_
> R819 200		Census 2001 and 2011, Community Survey 2007										
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13	Census 2001 and 2011, Community Survey 2007	10856	6992		6992	6992	6992	6992	6992	6992	6992
Households of income less than R 2800.00/month	2	Tsw elopele Local Municipality Indigent Policy										
Household/demographics (000)			***************************************						••••••			
Number of people in municipal area		Census 2001 and 2011, Community Survey 2007	53711	40613		53711	53711	53711	53711	53711	53711	53711
Number of poor people in municipal area		Census 2001 and 2011, Community Survey 2007	30727	20783		17850	17850	17850	17850	17850	17850	17850
Number of households in municipal area		Census 2001 and 2011, Community Survey 2007	12532	12623		12532	12532	12532	12532	12532	12532	12532
Number of poor households in municipal area		Census 2001 and 2011, Community Survey 2007	10856	6992		6992	6992	6992	6992	6992	6992	6992
Definition of poor household (R per month)		< R2000	<1600	<1600		<2200	<2200	<2200	<2800	<3000	<3000	<3000
Housing statistics	3											
Formal		Census 2001 and 2011, Community Survey 2007	9 590	9 270		9 590	9 270	9 590	9 590	9 590	9 590	9 590
Informal		Census 2001 and 2011, Community Survey 2007	2 942	3 353		2 942	3 353	2 942	2 942	2 942	2 942	2 942
Total number of households	1		12 532	12 623	-	12 532	12 623	12 532	12 532	12 532	12 532	12 532
Dwellings provided by municipality	4											
Dwellings provided by province/s												
Dwellings provided by private sector	5		***************************************									
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

FS183 Tswelopele Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13		Current Ye	ar 2013/14			Medium Term Ro enditure Frame	
Description	section	Ket	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Funding measures	-	-	7									
Cash/cash equivalents at the year-end - R'000	18(1)b	1	798	15 220	14 110	19 487	8 709	8 709	8 709	6 426	3 931	711
Cash + investments at the yr. endless applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	566	3 975	6 946	4 934	5 314	5 314	5 314	5 549	5 334	4 139
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	1.3	2.3	2.1	2.7	1.2	1.2	1.2	0.8	0.5	0.1
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	693)	20 867	15 764	28 978	26 250	26 250	26 250	21 299	14 004	13 491
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	8.6%	9.6%	(8.3%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	5.3%	3.9%	3.9%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	97.9%	123.6%	91.9%	100.2%	97.2%	97.2%	97.2%	95.8%	95.2%	96.1%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	24.2%	18.0%	0.0%	6.3%	6.4%	6.4%	6.4%	5.7%	5.3%	5.1%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	99.6%	100.3%	100.4%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	176.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	7.9%	(12.6%)	(26.5%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	16.9%	(17.8%)	(35.4%)
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	1.0%	1.7%	1.9%	1.7%	1.6%	1.6%	1.6%	1.5%	1.7%	1.7%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	0.0%	0.0%	3.2%	15.4%	14.2%	14.2%	0.0%	14.8%	64.6%	94.6%

FS183 Tswelopele - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description		2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Cui	rrent Year 2013	3/14		edium Term R nditure Frame	
Description	Ref	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2014/15	+1 2015/16	+2 2016/17
Valuation:	1									
Date of valuation:		2009/07/01	2009/07/01	2009/07/01						
Financial year valuation used		2009	2009	2009	2013			2013		
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		no	no	no	no			no	no	no
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	1	1	1	1			1	1	1
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	4	4	4	4			4	4	4
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	_	_	_				0	0	0
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	1	1	1	1			1	1	1
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	-	-	-				0	-	-
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)				_				0		
No. of properties	5	12 310	12 310	12 310	12 310			12 310	12 310	12 310
No. of sectional title values	5			-				_	_	_
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)				_				_	_	_
No. of supplementary valuations		1	1	1	1			1	1	1
No. of valuation roll amendments				_				_	_	_
No. of objections by rate payers				_	6			6	6	6
No. of appeals by rate payers				_				_	_	_
No. of successful objections	8			_	6			6	6	6
No. of successful objections > 10%	8			_				_	_	_
Supplementary valuation		4	4	4	4			4	4	4
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5			_				_	_	_
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		117	117	117	117			117	117	117
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		1	1	1						
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)				_						
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)				_						
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80
Total valuation reductions:		122	122	122	121	121	121	121	121	121
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5									
Total land value (Rm)	5									
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5									
Total market value (Rm)	5	4 347	4 347	4 347	4 347	4 347	4 347	4 347	4 347	4 347

FS183 Tswelopele - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State- owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	
Current Year 2013/14															
Valuation:															
No. of properties		4 209	6	239	2 134	49	5 191	6	453						
No. of sectional title property values															
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)															
No. of supplementary valuations		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Supplementary valuation (Rm)															
No. of valuation roll amendments															
No. of objections by rate-payers															
No. of appeals by rate-payers															
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalized															
No. of successful objections	5														
No. of successful objections > 10%	5														
Estimated no. of properties not valued															
Years since last valuation (select)		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	
Frequency of valuation (select)		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	
Provided affectively (Land &	Land &	Land &	Land &	Land &	Land &	Land &	Land &	Land &	Land &	Land &	Land &	Land &	
Base of valuation (select)		impr.	impr.	impr.	impr.	impr.	impr.	impr.	impr.	impr.	impr.	impr.	impr.	impr.	
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	
Valuation reductions:								4							
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)								1							
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)															
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		00													
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		29													
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)															
Valuation reductions-other (Rm) Total valuation reductions:	2														
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6														
Total land value (Rm)	6														
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	440	4.4	454	0.505	00	447								
Total market value (Rm)	6	443	14	151	3 525	20	117	4							-

Average rate	3	0.005060	0.006600	0.006600	0.001265	0.001265		0.001265		0.005060	0.001265	0.013200			
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		2 200	93	995	608	673		1							
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		1 296	93	995	608	673		1							
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	80.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(
Special rating areas (R'000)															
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)															
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)															
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)				15 583											
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		221						23							
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)															
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)															

.

FS183 Tswelopele - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

F5183 Iswelopele - Supporting Table 54	1	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. &	Farm	State-	Muni	Public	Private	Formal &	Comm.	State trust	Section	Protect.	National	Public	Mining
Description	Ref		muust.														
Description	кет			Comm.	props.	owned	props.	service	owned	Informal	Land	land	8(2)(n)	Areas	Monum/ts	benefit	Props.
								infra.	towns	Settle.			(note 1)			organs.	
Current Year 2013/14																	
<u>Valuation:</u>																	
No. of properties		4 209	6	239	2 134	49	5 191	6	453							4	
No. of sectional title property values																	
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																	
No. of supplementary valuations		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Supplementary valuation (Rm)																	
No. of valuation roll amendments																	
No. of objections by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																	
No. of successful objections	5																
No. of successful objections > 10%	5																
Estimated no. of properties not valued																	
Years since last valuation (select)		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Frequency of valuation (select)		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	Market	Market	Market	5 Market	Market	Market	5 Market	Market	5 Market	Market	5 Market	Market	5 Market	Market	5 Market
` '			Land & impr.		Market Land & impr.		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Market Land & impr.	1	Market Land & impr.	1 1	8	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Market Land & impr.	Land & impr.
Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr.				Land & impr.				Land & impr.	§ '		Land & impr.				
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)								1									
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		29															
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																0	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2																
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6																
Total land value (Rm)	6																
	6																
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	443	14	151	3 525	20	117	4								5	
Total market value (Rm)	О	443	14	151	3 323	20	117	4								J	
Rating:																	
Av erage rate	3	0.005060	0.006600	0.006600	0.001265	0.001265		0.001265		0.005060	0.001265	0.013200					
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		2 200	93	995	608	673		1									
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		1 296	93	995	608	673		1									
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	80.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)																	
, , , ,																	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)				45.500													
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)	l	00.1		15 583													
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		221						23									
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)			***************************************														
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)																	
L						<u> </u>			x				×		x		·

FS183 Tswelopele - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

FS183 Iswelopele - Supporting Table SA		Resi.	Indust.	Bus. &	Farm	State-	Muni	Public	Private	Formal &	Comm.	State trust	Section	Protect.	National	Public	Mining
Description	Ref		maao	Comm.	props.	owned	props.	service	owned	Informal	Land	land	8(2)(n)	Areas	Monum/ts	benefit	Props.
Description	Kei			Comm.	ргоръ.	Owneu	props.	1		1	Lallu	Ianu		Altas	WOHUIII/IS		riups.
Budget Year 2014/15								infra.	towns	Settle.			(note 1)			organs.	
Valuation:																	
		4 209	6	239	2 134	49	5 191	6	453							4	
No. of properties		4 209	6	239	2 134	49	5 191	ь	453							4	
No. of sectional title property values																	
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																	
No. of supplementary valuations																	
Supplementary valuation (Rm)																	
No. of valuation roll amendments																	
No. of objections by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																	
No. of successful objections	5																
No. of successful objections > 10%	5																
Estimated no. of properties not valued																	
Years since last valuation (select)		<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1
Frequency of valuation (select)		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market
· · ·								Land & impr.		Land & impr.	3	1		Land & impr.			1
Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																	
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)								1 227 900									
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		28 785															
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																79	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2																
Total valuation reductions:			***************************************							<u> </u>							
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6																
Total land value (Rm)	6																
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6																
Total market value (Rm)	6	443	14	151	3 525	20	117	4								5	
Rating:																	
Av erage rate	3	0.005060	0.006600	0.006600	0.001265	0.001265		0.001265		0.005060	0.001265	0.013200					
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		1 526	93	995	608	673		0.001203		0.000000	0.001200	0.010200					
• , ,		1 296	93	995	608	673		1									
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	4	80.0%	100.0%		100.0%		0.0%	100.0%									
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	80.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	100.0%									
Special rating areas (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)				15 583													
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		221						23									
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)								- 20									
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)																	
Total Tebales, exemplifis, reducins, alses (N 000)																	

FS183 Tswelopele - Supporting Table SA1 Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year	Expe	ledium Term R nditure Frame	work
·	Ref	tariff structure where appropriate	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Property rates (rate in the Rand) Residential properties	1	Charged on Market Value	0.00046	0.00046	0.00046	0.00506	0.0058	0.0067	0.0077
Residential properties - vacant land		Charged on Market Value	0.00046	0.00046	0.00046	0.00506	0.0058	0.0067	0.0077
Formal/informal settlements		Charged on Market Value	0.00046	0.00046	0.00046	0.00506	0.0058	0.0067	0.0077
Small holdings		Charged on Market Value	0.00115	0.00115	0.00115	0.001265	0.0015	0.0017	0.0019
Farm properties - used		Charged on Market Value	0.00115	0.00115	0.00115	0.001265	0.0015	0.0017	0.0019
Farm properties - not used		Charged on Market Value	0.00115	0.00115	0.00115	0.001265	0.0015	0.0017	0.0019
Industrial properties Business and commercial properties		Charged on Market Value Charged on Market Value	0.0060 0.0060	0.0060 0.0060	0.0060 0.0060	0.0066 0.0066	0.0076 0.0076	0.0087 0.0087	0.0100 0.0100
Communal land - residential		Charged on Market Value	0.00115	0.00115	0.00115	0.001265	0.0078	0.0087	0.0019
Communal land - small holdings		Charged on Market Value	0.00115	0.00115	0.00115	0.001265	0.0015	0.0017	0.0019
Communal land - farm property		Charged on Market Value	0.00115	0.00115	0.00115	0.001265	0.0015	0.0017	0.0019
Communal land - business and commercial		Charged on Market Value	0.00115	0.00115	0.00115	0.001265	0.0015	0.0017	0.0019
Communal land - other		Charged on Market Value	0.00115	0.00115	0.00115	0.001265	0.0015	0.0017	0.0019
State-owned properties		Charged on Market Value	0.00115	0.00115	0.00115	0.001265	0.0015	0.0017	0.0019
Municipal properties Public service infrastructure		Charged on Market Value Charged on Market Value	0.0060	0.0060	o.0060	0.001265	0.0015	- 0.0017	- 0.0019
Privately owned towns serviced by the		Charged on Market Value	0.0120	0.0080	0.0080	0.001265	0.0015	0.0017	0.0201
State trust land		Charged on Market Value	0.0120	0.0120	0.0120	0.0132	0.0152	0.0175	0.0201
Restitution and redistribution properties		Charged on Market Value			-		_	-	-
Protected areas		Charged on Market Value							
National monuments properties		Charged on Market Value							
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshhold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate Indigent rebate or exemption									
Indigent repate or exemption Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption									
Temporary relief rebate or exemption									
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption									
Other rebates or exemptions	2								
Water tariffs									
Domestic					•				
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)			21.4/month	21.4/month	21.4/month	22.50/month	25	27	30
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			3.5/kl	3.5/kl	3.5/kl	3.70/kl	4	4	5
Water usage - flat rate tariff <i>(c/kl)</i> Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)							
vvater usage - life line tariπ Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	The state of the s	and the second s					
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
Other	2								
Waste water tariffs					•				
Domestic									
Basic charge/fix ed fee (Rands/month)			36.30/month	36.30/month	36.30/month	42.10/ month	46	46	46
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			36.30/month	36.30/month	36.30/month	42.10/ month	46	46	46
Waste water - flat rate tariff <i>(c/kl)</i> Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl) Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Other	2								
Electricity tariffs				· ·	America Control of the Control of th				
Domestic		***************************************	***************************************	name of the last o					
Basic charge/fix ed fee (Rands/month)			0.6202/Kwh	0.7877/kwh	0.7877/kwh	0.9358/kwh	1.07/kwh	1.23/kw h	1.40/kwh
Service point - vacant land <i>(Rands/month)</i> FBE		(how is this targeted?)	All Household	All Household	All Household	All Household	Indigents	Indigents	Indigents
FBE Life-line tariff - meter		(how is this targeted?) (describe structure)	All Household	All Household	All Household	All Household	inalgents	ii laigents	lifulgents
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)							
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)		,							
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)									
		(fill in thresholds)	7						
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)									
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh) Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	1						
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh) Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh) Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh) Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)					www				
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh) Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh) Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh) Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh) Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh) Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)	**************************************		WWW.				
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kw h) Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kw h) Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kw h) Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kw h) Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kw h) Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kw h) Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kw h)	***************************************	(fill in thresholds)		000000000000000000000000000000000000000					
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kw h) Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kw h) Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kw h) Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kw h) Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kw h) Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kw h) Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kw h) Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kw h)	00000000000000000000000000000000000000	(fill in thresholds)		000000000000000000000000000000000000000	WANT TO THE TOTAL THE TOTAL TO THE TOTAL TOT				
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kw h) Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kw h) Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kw h) Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kw h) Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kw h) Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kw h) Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kw h) Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kw h) Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kw h) Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kw h)		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kw h) Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kw h) Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kw h) Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kw h) Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kw h) Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kw h) Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kw h) Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kw h) Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kw h) Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kw h) Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kw h)	2	(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kw h) Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kw h) Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kw h) Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kw h) Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kw h) Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kw h) Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kw h) Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kw h) Waste management tariffs	2	(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kw h) Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kw h) Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kw h) Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kw h) Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kw h) Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kw h) Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kw h) Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kw h) Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kw h) Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kw h) Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kw h) Waste management tariffs Domestic	2	(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kw h) Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kw h) Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kw h) Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kw h) Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kw h) Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kw h) Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kw h) Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kw h) Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kw h) Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kw h) Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kw h) Other Waste management tariffs Domestic Street cleaning charge	2	(fill in thresholds)					20		4-
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kw h) Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kw h) Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kw h) Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kw h) Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kw h) Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kw h) Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kw h) Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kw h) Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kw h) Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kw h) Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kw h) Waste management tariffs Domestic		(fill in thresholds)					38	41	45

FS183 Tswelopele - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description		2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Cui	rrent Year 2013	3/14	2014/15	Medium Term Fram	Revenue & Exp ework	enditure
Description	Ref	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2014/15	2014/15	+1 2015/16	+2 2016/17
Rand/cent								% incr.			
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle	1										
Income Range'											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		254.92	254.92	254.92	280.41	280.41	280.41	15.0%	322.47	370.84	426.47
Electricity: Basic levy						-	-			_	-
Electricity: Consumption		589.19	748.32	748.32	889.01	889.01	889.01	15.0%	1 022.36	1 175.72	1 352.07
Water: Basic levy						-	-			_	-
Water: Consumption		84.00	84.00	84.00	88.80	88.80	88.80	10.0%	97.68	112.33	129.18
Sanitation		36.40	36.40	36.40	42.09	42.09	42.09	10.0%	46.29	53.24	61.22
Refuse removal		24.15	24.15	24.15	29.15	29.15	29.15	10.0%	32.07	36.87	42.41
Other											
sub-total		988.66	1 147.78	1 147.78	1 329.45	1 329.45	1 329.45	14.4%	1 520.87	1 749.00	2 011.35
VAT on Services	-	102.72	125.00	125.00	146.87	146.87	146.87		167.78	192.94	221.88
Total large household bill:		1 091.38	1 272.78	1 272.78	1 476.32	1 476.32	1 476.32	14.4%	1 688.65	1 941.94	2 233.24
% increase/-decrease			16.6%	-	16.0%	_	_		14.4%	15.0%	15.0%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable	2										
Range'	_										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		178.25	178.25	178.25	196.08	196.08	196.08	15.0%	225.49	259.31	298.21
Electricity: Basic levy		170.20	170.20	170.20	100.00	100.00	100.00	10.070	220.40	200.01	200.21
Electricity: Consumption		279.09	354.47	354.47	421.11	421.11	421.11	15.0%	484.28	556.92	640.46
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption		66.50	66.50	66.50	70.30	70.30	70.30	10.0%	77.33	85.06	93.57
Sanitation		36.40	36.40	36.40	42.09	42.09	42.09	10.0%	46.29	50.92	56.02
Refuse removal		24.15	24.15	24.15	29.15	29.15	29.15	10.0%	32.07	35.27	38.80
Other sub-total		504.00	050 77	252	750 70	750 70	750 70	44.40/	205.45	207.10	1 107 05
VAT on Services		584.39 56.86	659.77 67.41	659.77 67.41	758.72 78.77	758.72 78.77	758.72 78.77	14.1%	865.45 89.60	987.49 101.94	1 127.05 116.04
Total small household bill:		641.25	727.18	727.18	837.49	837.49	837.49	14.0%	955.05	1 089.43	1 243.08
% increase/-decrease		041.23	13.4%	727.10	15.2%	-	- 037.43	14.070	14.0%	14.1%	14.1%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent'	3		.0,							11170	, 0
Household receiving free basic services	٥										
Rates and services charges:											
_		101 50	101 50	101 50	444 74	111 74	111 74	4F 00/	100 50	147.70	160.05
Property rates		101.58	101.58	101.58	111.74	111.74	111.74	15.0%	128.50	147.78	169.95
Electricity: Basic levy		186.06	236.31	236.31	280.74	280.74	280.74	15.0%	322.85	371.28	426.97
Electricity: Consumption		100.00	230.31	230.31	200.74	200.74	200.74	15.0%	322.05	3/1.20	426.97
Water: Basic levy		40.00	40.00	40.00	54.00	54.00	54.00	40.000	50.57	60.51	70.70
Water: Consumption		49.00	49.00	49.00	51.80	51.80	51.80	10.0%	59.57	68.51	78.78
Sanitation								10.0%			
Refuse removal								10.0%			
Other		200 5 1	200 55	222.55	444.65	111.55	444 ==	45.654	540.55		075 55
sub-total	-	336.64	386.89	386.89	444.28	444.28	444.28	15.0%	510.92	587.56	675.70
VAT on Services		32.91	39.94		46.56	46.56	46.56				
Total small household bill:		369.55	426.84	386.89	490.84	490.84	490.84	4.1%	510.92	587.56	675.70
% increase/-decrease	-		15.5%	(9.4%)	26.9%	-	-		4.1%	15.0%	15.0%

FS183 Tswelopele - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type		2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Cu	rrent Year 2013/	14		Medium Term Ro enditure Framev	
investment type	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
R thousand										
Parent municipality Securities - National Government Listed Corporate Bonds Deposits - Bank Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits Bankers Acceptance Certificates Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking) Repurchase Agreements - Banks Municipal Bonds		-	1		2 425 212	2 425 212	2 425 212	1 500 212	1 500 212	1 500 212
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	2 637	2 637	2 637	1 712	1 712	1 712
Entities Securities - National Government Listed Corporate Bonds Deposits - Bank Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits Bankers Acceptance Certificates Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking) Repurchase Agreements - Banks Entities sub-total		_	_	_	-	-	_	-	-	_
Consolidated total:					2 637	2 637	2 637	1 712	1 712	1 712

FS183 Tswelopele - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Ref	Period of Investment Yrs./Months	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate 3.	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment
Parent municipality				1					
Senwes Shares ABSA Money Market		N/a 12 Months	Shares Call Account	No No	Variable		0	0	N/a On call
Municipality sub-total <u>Entities</u>									
Lititues									
Entities sub-total									
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1			1					

FS183 Tswelopele - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate 3.	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months										***************************************		
Parent municipality														
Senw es Shares		N/a	Shares	No					N/a	212	-			212
ABSA Money Market		12 Months	Call Account	No	Variable		0	0	On call	1 500	420	(420)		1 500
														-
														-
														-
						_								-
Municipality sub-total	-									1 712		(420)	_	1 712
municipality sub-total												(420)	_	17.12
Entities														
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
Entities sub-total	-												_	_
Entities sub-total										-				-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									1 712		(420)	-	1 712

.

FS183 Tswelopele - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorized by type	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Cı	urrent Year 2013/	14		Medium Term Re enditure Framev	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		14 546	13 394	12 209	13 732	13 732	13 732	13 182	13 127	12 577
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	14 546	13 394	12 209	13 732	13 732	13 732	13 182	13 127	12 577
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	_	_	_		-	-	_	_	_

Total Borrowing	1	14 546	13 394	12 209	13 732	13 732	13 732	13 182	13 127	12 577
Unspent Borrowing - Categorized by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities_										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

FS183 Tswelopele - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

FS183 Tswelopele - Supporting Table S	<u> </u>	orrowing								
Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13		rrent Year 2013		Expe	edium Term R nditure Frame	work
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities		14 546	13 394	12 209	13 732	13 732	13 732	13 182	13 127	12 577
Fire indifilies Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial deriv atives Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	14 546	13 394	12 209	13 732	13 732	13 732	13 182	13 127	12 577
Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial deriv ativ es Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1		-	_	-	-	_	-	-	_
Total Borrowing	1	14 546	13 394	12 209	13 732	13 732	13 732	13 182	13 127	12 577
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type	-	William I								Anada
Parent municipality Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial deriv ativ es Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial deriv atives Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	_					_	_	_	_

FS183 Tswelopele - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Cı	urrent Year 2013/	14		Medium Term Ro enditure Frame	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		50 772	58 156	65 358	65 449	65 449	65 449	66 028	65 384	62 080
Local Government Equitable Share		48 822	55 330	62 058	61 909	61 909	61 909	62 071	62 467	58 962
EPWP Incentive		-	536	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 223	-	_
Finance Management		1 200	1 450	1 500	1 650	1 650	1 650	1 800	1 950	2 100
Municipal Systems Improvement		750	840	800	890	890	890	934	967	1 018
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
Provincial Government:		-	_	-	_	_	-	-	_	_
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		_	_	_	50	50	50	50	50	50
Lejweleputswa District Municipality					50	50	50	50	50	50
Other grant providers:		I	-	I	-	_	ı	ı	_	_
[insert description]										
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	50 772	58 156	65 358	65 499	65 499	65 499	66 078	65 434	62 130
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		20 799	25 015	30 344	28 809	28 809	28 809	23 703	16 186	16 726
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		20 799	25 015	30 344	28 809	28 809	28 809	23 703	16 186	16 726

Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]										
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Lejweleputswa District Municipality										
Other grant providers:		_	_	-	-	-	-	ı	ı	-
Department of Sport, arts and culture										
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	20 799	25 015	30 344	28 809	28 809	28 809	23 703	16 186	16 726
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		71 571	83 171	95 702	94 308	94 308	94 308	89 781	81 620	78 856

.

FS183 Tswelopele - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Cui	rent Year 2013	/14		edium Term R nditure Frame	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
RECEIPTS:	1, 2	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Buuget	Buuget	Torecast	2014/13	*1 2013/10	12 2010/17
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		50 772	58 156	65 358	65 449	65 449	65 449	66 028	65 384	62 080
Local Government Equitable Share		48 822	55 330	62 058	61 909	61 909	61 909	62 071	62 467	58 962
EPWP Incentive		- 40 022	536	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 223	-	-
Finance Management		1 200	1 450	1 500	1 650	1 650	1 650	1 800	1 950	2 100
Municipal Systems Improvement		750	840	800	890	890	890	934	967	1 018
Other transfers/grants [insert description]				***************************************				•		
Provincial Government:		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Others transfers / syspets Time out does visition!		***************************************								
Other transfers/grants [insert description]					50			50	50	50
District Municipality:		_	_	_	50 50	50 50	50	50	50	50
Lejweleputswa District Municipality					50	50	50	50	50	50
Other grant providers:		_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
[insert description]										
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	50 772	58 156	65 358	65 499	65 499	65 499	66 078	65 434	62 130
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		20 799	25 015	30 344	28 809	28 809	28 809	23 703	16 186	16 726
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		20 799	25 015	30 344	28 809	28 809	28 809	23 703	16 186	16 726
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]										
Provincial Government:		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Lejweleputswa District Municipality										
Other grant providers:		_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
Department of Sport, arts and culture										
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	20 799	25 015	30 344	28 809	28 809	28 809	23 703	16 186	16 726
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		71 571	83 171	95 702	94 308	94 308	94 308	89 781	81 620	78 856

FS183 Tswelopele - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Cur	rent Year 2013	/14		edium Term R nditure Frame	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
EXPENDITURE:	1	Gutoome	Gutoome	Gutoome	Buuget	Buaget	1 0100001	2014/10	11 2010/10	12 2010,11
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		50 772	58 156	65 358	65 449	65 449	65 449	66 028	65 384	62 080
Local Government Equitable Share		48 822	55 330	62 058	61 909	61 909	61 909	62 071	62 467	58 962
EPWP Incentive			536	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 223	_	_
Finance Management		1 200	1 450	1 500	1 650	1 650	1 650	1 800	1 950	2 100
Municipal Systems Improvement		750	840	800	890	890	890	934	967	1 018
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
Provincial Government:		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		_	_	_	50	50	50	50	50	50
Lejweleputswa District Municipality					50	50	50	50	50	50
Other grant providers:		_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
[insert description]										
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Gr	ants	50 772	58 156	65 358	65 499	65 499	65 499	66 078	65 434	62 130
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		20 799	25 015	30 344	28 809	28 809	28 809	23 703	16 186	16 726
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		20 799	25 015	30 344	28 809	28 809	28 809	23 703	16 186	16 726
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]										
Provincial Government:		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Lejweleputswa District Municipality										
Other grant providers:		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Department of Sport, arts and culture										
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grani	ts	20 799	25 015	30 344	28 809	28 809	28 809	23 703	16 186	16 726
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GR	AN	71 571	83 171	95 702	94 308	94 308	94 308	89 781	81 620	78 856

FS183 Tswelopele - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Cui	rent Year 2013	/14		edium Term R nditure Frame	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current y ear receipts		50 753	58 193	65 358	65 449	65 449	65 449	66 028	65 384	62 080
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		50 753	58 193	65 358	65 449	65 449	65 449	66 028	65 384	62 080
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current y ear receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	_
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current y ear receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		_	-	_	-	_	_	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current y ear receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		50 753	58 193	65 358	65 449	65 449	65 449	66 028	65 384	62 080
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	_		-	-			_	-
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		14 323	25 015	30 344	28 809	28 809	28 809	23 703	16 186	16 726
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		14 323	25 015	30 344	28 809	28 809	28 809	23 703	16 186	16 726
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts			8 568	_		5 000	5 000			
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	8 568	_	-	5 000	5 000	_	-	_
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current y ear receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	_
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current y ear receipts			5 921							
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	5 921	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		14 323	39 504	30 344	28 809	33 809	33 809	23 703	16 186	16 726
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-			-			-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE	 	65 076	97 697	95 702	94 258	99 258	99 258	89 731	81 570	78 806
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		92 076	91 091	95 / 02	94 208	99 208	99 238	89 731	81 5/0	78 806
TOTAL INANGI ENG AND GRANTS - CIBM	3									_

FS183 Tswelopele - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Cui	rent Year 2013	3/14		ledium Term R nditure Frame	
		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
R thousand		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2014/15	+1 2015/16	+2 2016/17
	1	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	H	1
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other		^`	ا	Ü	٥	_	•	Ŭ	• •	·
Basic Salaries and Wages	1	2 967	2 104	3 167	3 414	3 414	3 414	3 320	3 532	3 758
Pension and UIF Contributions		287	316	413	512	512	512	498	530	564
Medical Aid Contributions		484	632	224	615	615	615	603	642	683
Motor Vehicle Allowance			802	976		_	_	_	_	_
Cellphone Allowance			163		217	217	217	313	333	354
Housing Allowances						_	_	_	_	_
Other benefits and allowances			800	206	100	100	100	70	74	79
Sub Total - Councillors		3 738	4 817	4 985	4 859	4 859	4 859	4 804	5 111	5 438
% increase	4		28.9%	3.5%	(2.5%)	_	_	(1.1%)	6.4%	6.4%
Conion Mononous of the Municipality	2				` ′			` ′		
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2	0.070	0.200	0.500	2.574	2.574	2.574	2.000	2.004	4.475
Basic Salaries and Wages		2 270 489	2 382	2 599 1 030	3 574	3 574	3 574	3 688 550	3 924	4 175
Pension and UIF Contributions		469	986	1 030	630	630 127	630		585	622 163
Medical Aid Contributions					127	127	127	144	153	103
Overtime										
Performance Bonus	2	853	543	660	577	577	577	513	F46	F04
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	ೲ	543	000	5//	5//	5//	513	546	581
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances	3	93	104	110	110	110	110	322	343	365
Payments in lieu of leave	٥	93	104	110	110	110	110	322	343	303
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality	0	3 706	4 015	4 399	5 018	5 018	5 018	5 216	5 549	5 905
% increase	4	3 700	8.4%	9.6%	14.1%	3 018	3016	3.9%	6.4%	6.4%
	-		0.470	3.070	14.170	_	_	3.576	0.470	0.470
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		17 445	16 878	18 570	26 917	26 917	26 917	28 745	30 585	32 661
Pension and UIF Contributions		3 114	3 266	4 527	5 780	5 780	5 780	6 172	6 567	7 013
Medical Aid Contributions		2 810	1 766	2 160	2 218	2 218	2 218	2 368	2 520	2 691
Overtime		1 392	1 093	2 357	435	435	435	465	494	528
Performance Bonus		700	000	4.057	0.000	-	-	- 0.450	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	733	829	1 057	2 022	2 022	2 022	2 159	2 297	2 453
Cellphone Allowance	3	00	0.4	00	91	91	91 77	98	104	111
Housing Allowances	3	20	84	96	77	77	77 057	83	88	94
Other benefits and allowances	3	1 564	909	4 400	957	957	957	566	602	643
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	27 078	24 825	33 167	20.402	20.400	20.402	40 655	43 257	46 194
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff	4	2/ 0/8			38 498	38 498	38 498			
% increase	4		(8.3%)	33.6%	16.1%		_	5.6%	6.4%	6.8%
Total Donast Musicipality		34 522	33 657	42 551	48 374	48 374	48 374	50 675	53 918	57 537
Total Parent Municipality		07 022	(2.5%)							

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.		000000000000000000000000000000000000000		2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4		450 246	92 019	20 868			563 133
Chief Whip								-
Executive Mayor			566 574	111 257	20 868			698 699
Deputy Executive Mayor								-
Executive Committee			447 722	111 485	41 736			600 943
Total for all other councillors			1 855 081	381 759	271 284			2 508 124
Total Councillors	8	-	3 319 623	696 519	354 756			4 370 898
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5					000000000000000000000000000000000000000		
Municipal Manager (MM)			948 300	250 600	137 700			1 336 600
Chief Finance Officer			793 300	25 900	150 500			969 700
Derector Community			793 300	25 900	150 500			969 700
Director Infrastructure			793 300	25 900	150 500			969 700
Director Corporate			793 300	25 900	150 500			969 700 -
List of each offical with packages >= senior manager								

.

FS183 Tswelopele - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	***************************************	2012/13		Cui	rrent Year 201	3/14	Bue	dget Year 2014	1/15
Number	1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		15		15	15	_	15	15	-	15
Board Members of municipal entities	4							-		
Municipal employees	5							-		
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	9	4	5	9	4	5	9		
Other Managers	7							_		
Professionals		3	3	-	3	3	-	3	2	1
Finance		1	1		1	1		1	1	_
Spatial/town planning		1	1		1	1		1	1	-
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other		1	1		1	1		1	_	1
Technicians		2	2	-	2	2	-	2	2	_
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity		1	1		1	1		1	1	
Water		1	1		1	1		1	1	
Sanitation			•						·	
Refuse										
Other										
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		8	8		8	8		8	8	
Service and sales workers		3	3		3	3		3	3	
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		Į.	Ü						Ü	
Craft and related trades		8	8		8	8		8	8	
Plant and Machine Operators		39	39		39	39		39	39	
Elementary Occupations		140	140		140	140		140	140	
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	227	207	20	227	207	20	227	202	16
% increase				20			_		(2.4%)	(20.0%)
	. 10	007	007							
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10		207	20	227	207	20	227	207	20
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10		21	1	22	21	1	22	21	1
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10	6	6		6	6	_	6	6	_

Description F	Ref						Budget Ye	ar 2014/15						Medium Tern	n Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		363	363	363	363	363	363	363	363	363	363	363	365	4 358	4 794	5 273
Property rates - penalties & collection charges													600	600	600	600
Service charges - electricity revenue		1 370	1 290	1 170	1 099	1 160	1 366	1 270	1 399	1 999	3 699	3 599	4 560	23 977	26 375	29 012
Service charges - water revenue		399	370	230	597	699	498	498	599	660	370	308	393	5 619	6 181	6 799
Service charges - sanitation revenue		457	687	988	670	270	560	126	270	396	266	399	394	5 480	6 028	6 631
Service charges - refuse revenue		258	126	270	237	127	430	265	240	199	327	269	348	3 095	3 405	3 745
Service charges - other													_	_	_	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		57	51	50	26	24	26	58	60	66	159	60	53	688	694	111
Interest earned - ex ternal inv estments		106	50	60	43	99	24	43	28	190	59	48	12	760	811	862
Interest earned - outstanding debtors													_	_	_	-
Div idends receiv ed							50						50	100	100	100
Fines		27	15	24	13	37	87	3	25	66	13	46	21	375	386	419
Licences and permits													0	0	0	0
Agency services														_	_	_
Transfers recognised - operational		33 053	_ [_	_	20 690	_	_	_	12 284	_	_	0	66 028	65 384	62 029
Other revenue		266	51	3	27	76	27	12	13	127	12	16	185	813	1 300	1 600
Gains on disposal of PPE		200	0.	ŭ					.0				_	_	_	_
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and c	cont	36 355	3 001	3 156	3 073	23 543	3 429	2 637	2 995	16 348	5 267	5 107	6 981	111 893	116 057	117 181
Expenditure By Type																
Employ ee related costs		3 823	3 823	3 823	3 823	3 823	3 823	3 823	3 823	3 823	3 823	3 823	3 827	45 881	47 257	48 164
Remuneration of councillors		400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	399	4 794	5 101	5 427
Debt impairment		400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	2 501	2 501	2 571	2 648
Depreciation & asset impairment													2 301	2 301	2 3/1	2 040
Finance charges							1 054						1 053	2 107	2 107	2 107
1		2 360	2 137	1 760	1 107	1 266	1 327	1 160	1 017	1 026	2 370	3 237	3 336	22 107	22 998	23 418
Bulk purchases		2300	13	214		214	1327	1 260	2 360	50	160	5 237 600	540		6 777	23 4 16 6 958
Other materials		233	13	214	215	214	13	1 260	2 360	50	160	600		5 870	6777	
Contracted services													_	_	_	-
Transfers and grants		0.500	0.455	4.007	4.057	0.000	4.000	0.000	0.455	0.000	0.000	0.407	-	-	-	-
Other ex penditure		3 598	2 155	1 327	1 257	3 266	1 260	3 660	2 155	3 660	2 699	3 127	2 884	31 046	31 429	31 695
Loss on disposal of PPE														-	-	-
Total Expenditure		10 413	8 527	7 522	6 801	8 968	7 875	10 302	9 754	8 959	9 451	11 185	14 540	114 297	118 239	120 416
Surplus/(Deficit)		25 942	(5 525)	(4 366)	(3 728)	14 575	(4 446)	(7 665)	(6 758)	7 390	(4 184)	(6 079)	(7 559)	(2 404)	(2 182)	(3 235)
Transfers recognised - capital		1 347	1 662	2 110	2 133	2 248	1 647	1 462	2 213	2 032	2 473	2 168	2 208	23 703	16 186	16 726
Contributions recognised - capital													_	_	_	-
Contributed assets													_	_	_	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &		07.000	(0.000)	(0.050	/4 =0-	40.00-	(0. 3 00)	(0.000)	(4.540)	A 40C	(4 34 6)	(0.044)	/= ^=	04.00-	44.00*	40.40.
contributions		27 289	(3 863)	(2 256)	(1 595)	16 823	(2 799)	(6 203)	(4 546)	9 422	(1 711)	(3 911)	(5 351)	21 299	14 004	13 491
Tax ation													_	_	_	_
Attributable to minorities													_	_	_	_
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													_	_	_	_
	1	27 289	(3 863)	(2 256)	(1 595)	16 823	(2 799)	(6 203)	(4 546)	9 422	(1 711)	(3 911)	(5 351)	21 299	14 004	13 491

FS183 Tswelopele - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Cur	rent Year 2012	/13		ledium Term R nditure Frame	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		39,825	50,772	58,156	65,358	65,358	65,358	65,449	65,696	66,051
Local Government Equitable Share		38,340	48,822	55,330	62,058	62,058	62,058	61,909	61,962	62,134
EPWP Incentive				536	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
Finance Management Municipal Systems Improvement		750 735	1,200 750	1,450 840	1,500 800	1,500 800	1,500 800	1,650 890	1,800 934	1,950 967
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
Provincial Government:		_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
					***************************************	000000000000000000000000000000000000000				
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		-	-		50 50	50 50	50	50	50	50 50
Lejweleputswa District Municipality					50	50	50	50	50	50
Other grant providers:		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
[insert description]										
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	39,825	50,772	58,156	65,408	65,408	65,408	65,499	65,746	66,101
Capital Transfers and Grants					20000000					
National Government:		18,649	20,799	25,015	30,344	30,344	30,344	28,809	23,703	16,468
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		18,649	20,799	25,015	30,344	30,344	30,344	28,809	23,703	16,468
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]										
Provincial Government:		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Lejweleputswa District Municipality										
Other grant providers:		-	-	_	3,000	3,000	3,000	_	_	_
Department of Sport, arts and culture					3,000	3,000	3,000			
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	18,649	20,799	25,015	33,344	33,344	33,344	28,809	23,703	16,468
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		58,474	71,571	83,171	98,752	98,752	98,752	94,308	89,449	82,569

FS183 Tswelopele - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref						Budget Ye	ar 2014/15						Medium Terr	n Revenue and Framework	l Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		4 318	-										-	4 318	3 210	3 332
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office		4 137	0			983	300			983			423	6 826	7 527	8 410
Vote 3 - Community and Social Services		778	-			778	35			778			286	2 655	2 871	2 900
Vote 4 - Public Safety		598	-		27	598				598			224	2 045	2 152	2 314
Vote 5 - Sport and Recreation		86	153	344	425	497	354	476	200	199	445	326	-	3 504	2 561	3 357
Vote 6 - Waste Management		3 010	126	270	237	2 879	430	265	240	2 878	327	269	423	11 353	11 702	11 541
Vote 7 - Waste Water Management		7 132	2 263	2 945	2 459	6 416	1 710	1 227	2 409	4 416	2 601	1 992	2 544	38 114	23 409	19 717
Vote 8 - Road Transport		26					20						0	46	7 935	12 579
Vote 9 - Water		5 102	370	230	597	5 220	498	498	599	4 895	370	320	526	19 224	19 021	18 125
Vote 10 - Electricity		10 665	1 290	1 170	1 099	8 058	1 366	1 270	1 399	3 270	3 634	4 006	4 614	41 839	45 732	45 755
Vote 11 - Corporate Services		1 850	462	308	363	363	363	363	363	363	363	363	150	5 673	6 125	5 878
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													-	_	_	
Total Revenue by Vote		37 702	4 663	5 266	5 206	25 791	5 076	4 099	5 208	18 380	7 740	7 275	9 189	135 596	132 243	133 907
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		1 062	809	753	705	809	753	1 062	1 690	1 109	1 427	3 660	2 077	15 916	15 427	16 619
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office		1 890	1 470	906	906	1 470	906	1 890	1 470	2 056	1 470	899	2 095	17 426	18 904	19 915
Vote 3 - Community and Social Services		1 060	924	924	918	924	924	1 060	924	924	924	1 060	395	10 958	11 544	12 412
Vote 4 - Public Safety		570	570	570	-			-				-	335	2 045	2 152	2 314
Vote 5 - Sport and Recreation		15	15	15	-	15	15	15	15	15	-	-	5	125	129	139
Vote 6 - Waste Management		1 059	727	500	490	727	500	1 059	727	327	303	300	406	7 124	8 022	8 615
Vote 7 - Waste Water Management		959	959	925	770	986	925	959	586	500	986	237	127	8 916	9 988	10 558
Vote 8 - Road Transport		800	216	216	742	570	786	800	570	570	570	800	3 425	10 063	10 778	11 580
Vote 9 - Water		564	564	664	549	564	664	564	564	564	564	564	2 900	9 288	10 105	11 002
Vote 10 - Electricity		1 576	1 899	1 576	1 376	2 529	1 876	2 035	2 529	2 520	2 529	2 067	1 001	23 511	21 596	26 205
Vote 11 - Corporate Services		860	375	475	346	375	528	860	680	375	680	1 599	1 775	8 926	9 593	1 057
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													-	_	_	_
Total Expenditure by Vote		10 413	8 527	7 522	6 801	8 968	7 875	10 302	9 754	8 959	9 451	11 185	14 540	114 297	118 239	120 416
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		27 289	(3 864)	(2 256)	(1 595)	16 824	(2 800)	(6 203)	(4 545)	9 421	(1 711)	(3 910)	(5 351)	21 299	14 004	13 491
Tax ation													-	_	_	_
Attributable to minorities													_	_	_	_
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													_	_	_	_
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	27 289	(3 864)	(2 256)	(1 595)	16 824	(2 800)	(6 203)	(4 545)	9 421	(1 711)	(3 910)	(5 351)	21 299	14 004	13 491

FS183 Tswelopele - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Cui	rent Year 2012	/13		edium Term R nditure Frame	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:	-									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-					_	_		
Current y ear receipts		39,769	50,753	58,193	69,266	69,266	69,266	65,449	65,696	66,051
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		39,769	50,753	58,193	69,266	69,266	69,266	65,449	65,696	66,051
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	_	-	-	_	_	-	-
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	-			*************************						
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		_	_	_	50	50	50			
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		_	_		50	50	50	_	_	_
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities						00				
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		_								_
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total operating transfers and grants revenue	 	39,769	50,753	58,193	69,316	69,316	69,316	65,449	65,696	66,051
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	- 00,150	- 05,010	- 05,010	- 05,010	- 00,445	-	- 00,001
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	-									
Current year receipts		25,397	13,905	25,361	30,344	30,344	30,344	28,809	23,703	16,468
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		25,397	13,905	25.361	30.344	30,344	30.344	28,809	23,703	16,468
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		,	,							
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts				8,568						
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	8,568	-	-	_	_	-	_
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities				_						
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current y ear receipts					_	_	_			
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-		-	-		_	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts				5,921						
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	5,921	_	-	_	_	_	_
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities				i						
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		25,397	13,905	39,850	30,344	30,344	30,344	28,809	23,703	16,468
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	- 10,500	-	-	- 00,044	-			-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		- 65,166	64,658	98,043	99,660	99,660	99,660	94,258	89,399	82,519
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM	 	-	-	- 00,040	-	-	-		-	-
		: 1						·	3	1

FS183 Tswelopele - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)

Description	Ref						Budget Ye	ear 2014/15						Medium
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Yea 2014/15
Revenue - Standard	_			1	1									
Governance and administration	'	10 305	462	308	363	1 346	663	363	363	1 346	363	363	573	16 81
Governance апи аининовация	'	305	402	300	303	340	003	303	303	1 340	303	300	J13	190
Executive and council	'	318 4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4.3
Budget and treasury office	'	137	0	-	-	983	300	-	-	983	-	-	423	6.8
Corporate services	'	1 850	462	308	363	363	363	363	363	363	363	363	150	5 6
·	'	1				1								
Community and public safety	'	462	153	344	452	873	389	476	200	1 575	445	326	510	8 2
Community and social services	'	778	-	-	-	778	35	-	-	778	-	-	286	20
Sport and recreation	'	86	153	344	425	497	354	476	200	199	445	326	-	3
Public safety	'	598	-	-	27	598	-	-	-	598	-	-	224	2
Housing	'			V			4			4	(-	
Health	'	V V		V			4		A V	4	(<u> </u>		-	
Economic and environmental services	'	26	-	-	-	-	20	-	-	-	-	-	0	
Planning and development	'			V			4			4	(_	
Road transport	'	26	-	-	-	-	20	-	-	-	-	-	0	
Environmental protection	'			V			4			4	· ·		-	
·	'	25	1 1040	1	1	22	1	1 2000	1040	1	5 000	- 500	1 3 107	
Trading services	'	909	4 048	4 614	4 391	573 8	4 003	3 260	4 646	15 459	6 932	6 586	8 107	110
Electricity	'	665	1 290	1 170	1 099	058	1 366	1 270	1 399	3 270	3 634	4 006	4 614	4
·	'	5				5								
Water	'	102	370	230	597	220	498	498	599	4 895	370	320	526	19
Waste water management	'	7	2 263	2 945	2 459	6 416	1 710	1 227	2 409	4 416	2 601	1 992	2 544	38
-	'	3				2								
Waste management	'	010	126	270	237	879	430	265	240	2 878	327	269	423	11
Other	'										v		_	
	'	37	4 663	- F 266	5 206	25	5.076	4 000	5 200	40 200	7.740	7 275	0.190	[12
Total Revenue - Standard	'	702	4 663	5 266	5 206	791 34	5 076	4 099	5 208	18 380	7 740	7 275	9 189	13
	'	1	5 953	6 436	6 304	627	6 477	5 369	6 607	22 428	11 374	11 281	1	
Expenditure - Standard	'	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Applicate Statistics	-	3	1	1	1	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Governance and administration	'	811	2 654	2 133	1 957	654	2 186	3 811	3 840	3 540	3 577	6 157	5 948	42

Executive and council	'	1 062	809	753	705	809	753	1 062	1 690	1 109	1 427	3 660	2 077	15,916
Dudget and to come office	1 '	1 890	1 470	906	906	1 470	000	1 890	1 470	2 056	1 470	899	2 095	12 426
Budget and treasury office	1 '						906		-					
Corporate services	1 '	860	375	475	346	375	528	860	680	375	680	1 599	1 775 I	8 926
Community and public safety	1 '	645	1 509	1 509	918	939	939	1 075	939	939	924	1 060	735	13 128
Community and social services	1 '	060	924	924	918	924	924	1 060	924	924	924	1 060	395	10 958
Sport and recreation	1 '	15	15	15	_	15	15	15	15	15	-	_	5	125
Public safety	1 '	570	570	570	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	335	2 045
Housing	1 '	()	, ,	()	/	/	/	/	1	/	1 /		_	
Health	1 '			4									_ '	
Economic and environmental services	1	800	216	216	742	570	786	800	570	570	570	800	3 425	10 063
Planning and development	1 '			4									_	
Road transport	1 '	800	216	216	742	570	786	800	570	570	570	800	3 425	10 063
Environmental protection	1 '			(-	_
	1	4	1 4440	1 0.005	0.404	4	1 0005	4 040	4 400	0.044	4 004	0.400	4400	
Trading services	1 '	157	4 148	3 665	3 184	805	3 965	4 616	4 406	3 911	4 381	3 168	4 433	48 839
Electricity	1 '	576	1 899	1 576	1 376	529	1 876	2 035	2 529	2 520	2 529	2 067	1 001	23 511
Water	1 '	564	564	664	549	564	664	564	564	564	564	564	2 900	9 288
Waste water management	1 '	959	959	925	770	986	925	959	586	500	986	237	127	8 916
Ç	1 '	1		()					()					
Waste management	1 '	059	727	500	490	727	500	1 059	727	327	303	300	406	124
Other	1 '													-
Total Expenditure - Standard		10 413	8 527	7 522	6 801	968	7 875	10 302	9 754	8 959	9 451	11 185	14 540	114 297
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		27 289	(3 864)	(2 256)	(1 595)	16 824	800)	203) (6	(4 545)	9 421	(1 711)	910)	(5 351)	21 299
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	'												_	_
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	27 289	(3 864)	(2 256)	(1 595)	16 824	(2 800)	(6 203)	(4 545)	9 421	(1 711)	(3 910)	(5 351)	21 299

FS183 Tswelopele - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)

Description	Ref						Budget Ye	ar 2014/15						Medium Tern	n Revenue and Framework	d Expenditure
						,			,						ę	·
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	Мау	June	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Revenue - Standard																
Governance and administration		10 305	462	308	363	1 346	663	363	363	1 346	363	363	573	16 817	16 861	17 619
Executive and council		4 318	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	4 318	3 210	3 332
Budget and treasury office		4 137	0	_	_	983	300	_	_	983	_	_	423	6 826	7 527	8 410
Corporate services		1 850	462	308	363	363	363	363	363	363	363	363	150	5 673	6 125	5 878
Community and public safety		1 462	153	344	452	1 873	389	476	200	1 575	445	326	510	8 204	7 584	8 572
Community and social services		778	-	-	_	778	35	-	-	778	_	- '	286	2 655	2 871	2 900
Sport and recreation		86	153	344	425	497	354	476	200	199	445	326	_	3 504	2 561	3 357
Public safety		598	_	_	27	598	_	_	_	598	_	_	224	2 045	2 152	2 314
Housing													-	_	_	-
Health													-	_	-	-
Economic and environmental services		26	-	-	-	-	20	-	-	-	-	-	0	46	7 935	12 579
Planning and development													-	_	-	-
Road transport		26	-	- [_	-	20	_	- 1	- 1	_	- '	0	46	7 935	12 579
Environmental protection													-	_	-	-
Trading services		25 909	4 048	4 614	4 391	22 573	4 003	3 260	4 646	15 459	6 932	6 586	8 107	110 529	99 863	95 138
Electricity		10 665	1 290	1 170	1 099	8 058	1 366	1 270	1 399	3 270	3 634	4 006	4 614	41 839	45 732	45 755
Water		5 102	370	230	597	5 220	498	498	599	4 895	370	320	526	19 224	19 021	18 125
Waste water management		7 132	2 263	2 945	2 459	6 416	1 710	1 227	2 409	4 416	2 601	1 992	2 544	38 114	23 409	19 717
Waste management		3 010	126	270	237	2 879	430	265	240	2 878	327	269	423	11 353	11 702	11 541
Other													_	_	_	-
Total Revenue - Standard		37 702	4 663	5 266	5 206	25 791	5 076	4 099	5 208	18 380	7 740	7 275	9 189	135 596	132 243	133 907
Expenditure - Standard																
Governance and administration		3 811	2 654	2 133	1 957	2 654	2 186	3 811	3 840	3 540	3 577	6 157	5 948	42 268	43 924	37 591
Ex ecutive and council		1 062	809	753	705	809	753	1 062	1 690	1 109	1 427	3 660	2 077	15 916	15 427	16 619
Budget and treasury office		1 890	1 470	906	906	1 470	906	1 890	1 470	2 056	1 470	899	2 095	17 426	18 904	19 915
Corporate services		860	375	475	346	375	528	860	680	375	680	1 599	1 775	8 926	9 593	1 057
Community and public safety		1 645	1 509	1 509	918	939	939	1 075	939	939	924	1 060	735	13 128	13 825	14 865
Community and social services		1 060	924	924	918	924	924	1 060	924	924	924	1 060	395	10 958	11 544	12 412
Sport and recreation		15	15	15	_	15	15	15	15	15	_	_	5	125	129	139
Public safety		570	570	570	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	335	2 045	2 152	2 314
Housing													-	_	-	-
Health													-	_	-	-
Economic and environmental services		800	216	216	742	570	786	800	570	570	570	800	3 425	10 063	10 778	11 580
Planning and development													-	_	-	-
Road transport		800	216	216	742	570	786	800	570	570	570	800	3 425	10 063	10 778	11 580
Environmental protection													-	_	-	-
Trading services		4 157	4 148	3 665	3 184	4 805	3 965	4 616	4 406	3 911	4 381	3 168	4 433	48 839	49 711	56 380
Electricity		1 576	1 899	1 576	1 376	2 529	1 876	2 035	2 529	2 520	2 529	2 067	1 001	23 511	21 596	26 205
Water		564	564	664	549	564	664	564	564	564	564	564	2 900	9 288	10 105	11 002
Waste water management		959	959	925	770	986	925	959	586	500	986	237	127	8 916	9 988	10 558
Waste management		1 059	727	500	490	727	500	1 059	727	327	303	300	406	7 124	8 022	8 615
Other													-	_	-	-
Total Expenditure - Standard		10 413	8 527	7 522	6 801	8 968	7 875	10 302	9 754	8 959	9 451	11 185	14 540	114 297	118 239	120 416
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		27 289	(3 864)	(2 256)	(1 595)	16 824	(2 800)	(6 203)	(4 545)	9 421	(1 711)	(3 910)	(5 351)	21 299	14 004	13 491
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													_	_	_	_
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	27 289	(3 864)	(2 256)	(1 595)	16 824	(2 800)	(6 203)	(4 545)	9 421	(1 711)	(3 910)	(5 351)	21 299	14 004	13 491

FS183 Tswelopele - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref						Budget Y	ear 2014/15						Med	lium To
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	Мау	June	Budge 201	Year 4/15
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1														
Vote 1 - Executive and Council													_		-
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office													_		-
Vote 3 - Community and Social Services													_		-
Vote 4 - Public Safety													_		-
Vote 5 - Sport and Recreation													_		_
Vote 6 - Waste Management													-		-
Vote 7 - Waste Water Management		347	576	957	789	824	1 150	1 108	1 736	1 833	2 275	1 723	1 882	2	199
Vote 8 - Road Transport													_		_
Vote 9 - Water													_		_
Vote 10 - Electricity													_		_
Vote 11 - Corporate Services													_		_
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													_		_
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													_		_
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													_		_
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													_		_
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	1 347	1 576	1 957	1 789	1 824	1 150	1 108	1 736	1 833	2 275	1 723	1 882	2	0 199
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated															
Vote 1 - Executive and Council													_		-
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office													_		-
Vote 3 - Community and Social Services													_		-
Vote 4 - Public Safety													-		-
Vote 5 - Sport and Recreation		-	86	153	344	425	497	354	476	-	-	-	1 169		3 504
Vote 6 - Waste Management													-		-
Vote 7 - Waste Water Management													-		-
Vote 8 - Road Transport													-		-
Vote 9 - Water													-		-
Vote 10 - Electricity													_		-

Vote 11 - Corporate Services	'												_		-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	1 '			/ /			/	<i>(</i>)	()	<i>[]</i>			-		-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	1 '			/ /			/	<i>(</i>)	()	<i>[]</i>			-	1	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	1 '												_		-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	L'												-		_
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	- '	86	153	344	425	497	354	476		· - '	- '	1 169		3 504
Total Capital Expenditure	2	1	1 1	2	2	2	1	1	1	1	1	· · · · ·	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		
Total Supital Experience	'	347	662	110	133	248	1 647	1 462	2 213	1 833	2 275	1 723	3 051	2	703

.

FS183 Tswelopele - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref		,	•	,	•	Budget Ye	ear 2014/15						Medium Tern	n Revenue and Framework	d Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1															
Vote 1 - Executive and Council													-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office													-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Community and Social Services													-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Public Safety													-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Sport and Recreation													-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Waste Management													-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Waste Water Management		1 347	1 576	1 957	1 789	1 824	1 150	1 108	1 736	1 833	2 275	1 723	1 882	20 199	5 736	900
Vote 8 - Road Transport													-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Water													-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Electricity													-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Corporate Services													-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													-	_	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	1 347	1 576	1 957	1 789	1 824	1 150	1 108	1 736	1 833	2 275	1 723	1 882	20 199	5 736	900
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council													-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office													-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Community and Social Services													-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Public Safety													-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Sport and Recreation		-	86	153	344	425	497	354	476	-	-	-	1 169	3 504	2 561	3 357
Vote 6 - Waste Management													-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Waste Water Management													-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Road Transport													-	-	7 889	12 469
Vote 9 - Water													-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Electricity													-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Corporate Services													-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													-	_	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													-	_	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													-	_	-	_
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	86	153	344	425	497	354	476	-	-	-	1 169	3 504	10 450	15 826
Total Capital Expenditure	2	1 347	1 662	2 110	2 133	2 248	1 647	1 462	2 213	1 833	2 275	1 723	3 051	23 703	16 186	16 726

FS183 Tswelopele - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)

Description	Ref	-		-	-		Budget Ye	ear 2014/15						Medium Tern	n Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Capital Expenditure - Standard	1															
Governance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Executive and council													-	-	-	-
Budget and treasury office													-	_	-	-
Corporate services													-	_	-	-
Community and public safety		-	86	153	344	425	497	354	476	-	-	-	1 169	3 504	2 561	3 357
Community and social services													-	_	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	86	153	344	425	497	354	476	_	_	_ '	1 169	3 504	2 561	3 357
Public safety													-	_	-	_
Housing													_	_	-	- 1
Health													_	_	_	_
Economic and environmental services		_	-	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	7 889	12 469
Planning and development													_	_	_	_
Road transport													_	_	7 889	12 469
Environmental protection													_	_	_	_
Trading services		1 347	1 576	1 957	1 789	1 824	1 150	1 108	1 736	1 833	2 275	1 723	1 882	20 199	5 736	900
Electricity													_	_	_	_
Water													_	_	_	_
Waste water management		1 347	1 576	1 957	1 789	1 824	1 150	1 108	1 736	1 833	2 275	1 723	1 882	20 199	5 736	900
Waste management			. 5. 5	. 55.		. 02 .				. 555	22.0	20		_	_	_
Other													_	_	_	_
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	2	1 347	1 662	2 110	2 133	2 248	1 647	1 462	2 213	1 833	2 275	1 723	3 051	23 703	16 186	16 726
Funded by:																
National Government		12 270					7 533			3 901			(0)	23 703	16 186	16 726
Provincial Government		12 270					7 000			0 001			_		-	_ 10120
District Municipality													_	_	_	_
Other transfers and grants													_			
Transfers recognised - capital		12 270					7 533			3 901			(0)	23 703	16 186	16 726
Public contributions & donations		12 210	-	_	_	_	1 333	_	_	3 301	-	_	(U) -	23 103	10 100	10 / 20
Borrowing													_	_	_	_
Internally generated funds													_	_	_	_
Total Capital Funding	+	12 270	_				7 533			3 901		_	(0)	23 703	16 186	16 726

FS183 Tswelopele - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	.					Budget Ye	ar 2014/15						Medium Tern	Revenue and Framework	l Expenditure
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December 5 cm	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates	363	363	363	363	363	363	363	363	363	363	363	365	4 358	4 794	5 273
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	600	600	600	600
Service charges - electricity revenue	1 370	1 290	1 170	1 099	1 160	1 366	1 270	1 399	1 999	3 699	3 599	4 560	23 977	26 375	29 012
Service charges - water revenue	399	370	230	597	699	498	498	599	660	370	308	393	5 619	6 181	6 799
Service charges - sanitation revenue	457	687	988	670	270	560	126	270	396	266	399	394	5 480	6 028	6 631
Service charges - refuse revenue	258	126	270	237	127	430	265	240	199	327	269	348	3 095	3 405	3 745
Service charges - other	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	_
Rental of facilities and equipment	57	51	50	26	24	26	58	60	66	159	60	53	688	694	111
Interest earned - external investments	106	50	60	43	99	24	43	28	190	59	48	12	760	811	862
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Dividends received	_	_	_	_	_	50	_	_	_	_	_	50	100	100	100
Fines	27	15	24	13	37	87	3	25	66	13	46	21	375	386	419
Licences and permits		_		_		_	_	_	_	_	_	0	0	0	0
Agency services	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Transfer receipts - operational	33 053	_	_	_	20 690	_	_	_	12 284	_	_	0	66 028	65 384	62 029
Other revenue	266	51	3	27	76	27	12	13	127	12	16	185	813	1 300	1 600
Cash Receipts by Source	36 355	3 001	3 156	3 073	23 543	3 429	2 637	2 995	16 348	5 267	5 107	6 981	111 893	116 057	117 181
	30 333	3 001	3 130	3 0/3	23 343	3 429	2 037	2 993	10 346	3 207	3 107	0 30 1	111 093	110 057	117 161
Other Cash Flows by Source	40.000								0.004			(0)	00 700	40.400	40.700
Transfer receipts - capital	12 270	-	-	-	-	7 533	-	-	3 901	-	-	(0)	23 703	16 186	16 726
Contributions recognised - capital & Contributed a Proceeds on disposal of PPE	ssets											-			
Short term loans												_			
Borrowing long term/refinancing												_			
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits												_			
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors												-			
Decrease (increase) other non-current receiv able	s											-			
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments												_			
Total Cash Receipts by Source	48 625	3 001	3 156	3 073	23 543	10 962	2 637	2 995	20 249	5 267	5 107	6 981	135 596	132 243	133 907
Cash Payments by Type															
Employ ee related costs	3 823	3 823	3 823	3 823	3 823	3 823	3 823	3 823	3 823	3 823	3 823	3 827	45 881	47 257	48 164
Remuneration of councillors	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	399	4 794	5 101	5 427
Finance charges	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	2 501	2 501	2 571	2 648
Bulk purchases - Electricity	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	_	_	_	_	_	1 054	_	_	_	_	_	1 053	2 107	2 107	2 107
Other materials	2 360	2 137	1 760	1 107	1 266	1 327	1 160	1 017	1 026	2 370	3 237	3 336	22 100	22 998	23 418
Contracted services	233	13	214	215	214	13	1 260	2 360	50	160	600	540	5 870	6 777	6 958
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	_	-	_	_		-	-	2 300	-	_	-	_	3 070	-	0 330
Transfers and grants - other municipalities Transfers and grants - other	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other expenditure	3 598	2 155	1 327	1 257	3 266	1 260	3 660	2 155	3 660	2 699	3 127	2 884	31 046	31 429	31 695
I		8 527		,	ļ	,					,		•		·
Cash Payments by Type	10 413	8 527	7 522	6 801	8 968	7 875	10 302	9 754	8 959	9 451	11 185	14 540	114 297	118 239	120 416
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	1 347	1 662	2 110	2 133	2 248	1 647	1 462	2 213	1 833	2 275	1 723	3 051	23 703	16 186	16 726
Repay ment of borrowing												-			
Other Cash Flows/Payments												-			
Total Cash Payments by Type	11 759	10 189	9 633	8 934	11 217	9 522	11 764	11 967	10 791	11 725	12 908	17 591	138 000	134 425	137 142
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	36 865	(7 188)	(6 476)	(5 861)	12 326	1 440	(9 127)	(8 971)	9 458	(6 459)	(7 802)	(10 611)	(2 404)	(2 182)	(3 235)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	8 709	45 574	38 387	31 910	26 049	38 376	39 816	30 689	21 718	31 176	24 717	16 915	8 709	6 304	4 123
Cash/cash equiv alents at the month/y ear end:	45 574	38 387	31 910	26 049	38 376	39 816	30 689	21 718	31 176	24 717	16 915	6 304	6 304	4 123	888

.

FS183 Tswelopele - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1. Number	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2. R thousand
Modiseny ane Property Valuers	Yrs	1	Municipal Property Valuation	30 June 2015	2 052

FS183 Tswelopele - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Cui	rrent Year 2013			ledium Term R enditure Frame	
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Cl	ass/S	1								
Infrastructure		14 120	34 462	28 914	26 500	29 000	29 000	20 199	5 736	900
Infrastructure - Road transport		-	-	_	2 500	5 000	5 000	_	_	_
Roads, Pavements & Bridges					2 500	5 000	5 000	_		
Storm water										
Infrastructure - Electricity		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Generation										
Transmission & Reticulation										
Street Lighting Infrastructure - Water		_			_			_	_	_
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Dams & Reservoirs										
Water purification										
Reticulation		14 100	34 462	28 914	24 000	24 000	24 000	20 199	5 736	900
Infrastructure - Sanitation		14 120	34 462	28 914	24 000	24 000	24 000	20 199	5 / 36	900
Reticulation Sewerage purification		14 120	34 462	28 914	24 000	24 000	24 000	20 199	5 736	900
							24 000			900
Infrastructure - Other Waste Management		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
waste management Transportation	2									
Transportation Gas										
Gas Other	3									
Other	3									
Community		- 1	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Parks & gardens								_	_	_
Sportsfields & stadia										
Swimming pools Community halls										
Libraries										
Recreational facilities										
Fire, safety & emergency										
Security and policing	1 .									
Buses Clinics	7									
Museums & Art Galleries										
Cemeteries										
Social rental housing	8									
Other										
Heritage assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Buildings										
Other	9									
Investment properties		_	5 000	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Housing development			5 000				_	_		_
Other			5 000							
Other assets		306	632	408	-	_	-	_	_	_
General vehicles Specialised vehicles	10	26 –	535 —	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Plant & equipment		_	_	_	_	_	_			_
Computers - hardware/equipment		241	56							
Furniture and other office equipment		25	29							
Abattoirs Markets										
Markets Civic Land and Buildings										
Other Buildings										
Other Land										
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)				4						
Other		14	13	408						
Agricultural assets			_	_		_		_		_
List sub-class										
										
Biological assets			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
List sub-class										
<u>Intangibles</u>		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Computers - software & programming										
Other (list sub-class)										
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	14 426	40 095	29 322	26 500	29 000	29 000	20 199	5 736	900

FS183 Tswelopele - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

FS183 Tswelopele - Supporting Table SA: Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13		rrent Year 2013			ledium Term F enditure Frame	
		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	
R thousand	1	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2014/15	+1 2015/16	+2 2016/17
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing asse	ts by									
Infrastructure		_	_		_	_		_	7 889	12 469
Infrastructure - Road transport		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	7 889	12 469
Roads, Pavements & Bridges								_	7 889	12 469
Storm water										
Infrastructure - Electricity		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Generation										
Transmission & Reticulation										
Street Lighting										
Infrastructure - Water Dams & Reservoirs		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Water purification										
Reticulation										
Infrastructure - Sanitation		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Reticulation		_						_		
Sewerage purification										
Infrastructure - Other		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Waste Management										
Transportation	2									
Gas										
Other	3									
Community		_	_	963	4 809	4 809	4 809	3 504	2 561	3 357
Parks & gardens										
Sportsfields & stadia Swimming pools				963	4 809	4 809	4 809	3 504	2 561	3 357
Community halls										
Libraries										
Recreational facilities										
Fire, safety & emergency Security and policing										
Buses	7									
Clinics										
Museums & Art Galleries Cemeteries										
Social rental housing	8									
Other										
l., .,		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Heritage assets Buildings							ļ			
Other	9									
Investment properties Housing development		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Other										
Other assets General vehicles		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Specialised vehicles	10	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Plant & equipment										
Computers - hardware/equipment										
Furniture and other office equipment Abattoirs										
Markets										
Civic Land and Buildings										
Other Buildings Other Land										
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)										
Other										
Agricultural assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
List sub-class										
Dielesies seets										
Biological assets List sub-class										
										ļ
<u>Intangibles</u>		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Computers - software & programming										
Other (list sub-class)										
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing	1	_	_	963	4 809	4 809	4 809	3 504	10 450	15 826

FS183 Tswelopele - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

FS183 Tswelopele - Supporting Table SA	4340	Repairs and	maintenance	expenditure	e by asset cla	ass		2011115		
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Cui	rent Year 2013	/14		ledium Term R enditure Frame	
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asse	t Cla		- Gutooc	Gutoome	Budget	Baaget	. Greeast	2014/10	11 2010,10	12 20 10, 11
Infrastructure		2 006	3 827	3 985	4 765	4 795	4 795	4 729	5 555	6 080
Infrastructure - Road transport		294	958	1 059	1 550	1 585	1 585	1 705	1 876	2 063
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		294	958	1 059	1 550	1 585	1 585	1 705	1 876	2 063
Storm water										
Infrastructure - Electricity		680	1 552	1 370	1 085	1 100	1 100	1 144	1 204	1 270
Generation										
Transmission & Reticulation		680	1 552	1 370	1 085	1 100	1 100	1 144	1 204	1 270
Street Lighting										
Infrastructure - Water		488	454	570	280	290	290	380	422	468
Dams & Reservoirs									Guada	
Water purification										
Reticulation		488	454	570	280	290	290	380	422	468
Infrastructure - Sanitation		466	615	327	1 600	1 600	1 600	1 300	1 776	1 971
Reticulation		466	615	327						
Sewerage purification					1 600	1 600	1 600	1 300	1 776	1 971
Infrastructure - Other		77	248	660	250	220	220	200	278	308
Waste Management		77	248	660	250	220	220	200	278	308
Transportation	2									
Gas										
Other	3									
Community		241	303	639	1 017	1 017	1 017	1 141	1 223	878
Parks & gardens		151	173	190	80	80	80	75	100	100
Sportsfields & stadia		22	56	58	109	62	62	120	121	133
Swimming pools						-				
Community halls Libraries		17	50	57	180	140	140	160	200	222
Recreational facilities						_	_			
Fire, safety & emergency		51	24	66		_	_		out of the second	
Security and policing				70	12	8	8	15	13	17
Buses	7					-	-			
Clinics Museums & Art Galleries						-	_			
Cemeteries				199	80	- 80	- 80	75	78	97
Social rental housing	8					_	_			
Other					556	647	647	696	711	309
Heritage assets		_	_	_		_	_	_	_	200000
Buildings		_			_					
Other	9									
Investment properties Housing development		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other										
Other assets		883	1 404	2 054	-	_	_	-		_
General vehicles Specialised vehicles	10	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Plant & equipment	10	_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_
Computers - hardware/equipment									George	
Furniture and other office equipment										
Abattoirs Markets									0000	00000
Markets Civic Land and Buildings									and	
Other Buildings										
Other Land									acceptance of the control of the con	00000
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)									COROLLA	
Other		883	1 404	2 054						
Agricultural assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
List sub-class									00000	
Biological assets		_	_		_	_				
List sub-class										
Intangibles	1	_	_	_	_ [_	_	_	_	_
Computers - software & programming										
Other (list sub-class)										
	1	3 129	5 534	6 678	5 782	5 812	5 812	5 870	6 777	6 958

.

FS183 Tswelopele - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

FS183 Tswelopele - Supporting Table SA	\34d	Depreciation	by asset cla	iss				•		
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13		rrent Year 2013		Expe	ledium Term R enditure Frame	work
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		17 788	14 379	14 379			_		ļ <u>-</u>	
Infrastructure - Road transport Roads, Pavements & Bridges		1 050 1 050	1 225 1 225	1 225 1 225	_	_	_	_	_	_
		1 050	1 225	1 225						
Storm water Infrastructure - Electricity		3 196	3 490	3 490	_	_	_	_	_	_
Generation		3 196	3 490	3 490		_	_	_	_	_
Transmission & Reticulation		3 196	3 490	3 490						
Street Lighting		3 130	3 430	3 430						
Infrastructure - Water		4 370	4 489	4 489	_	_	_	_	_	_
Dams & Reservoirs		4 37 0	4 403	4 403				_		
Water purification		4 370	4 489	4 489						
Reticulation		4 37 0	4 403	4 403						
Infrastructure - Sanitation		8 402	4 286	4 286		_	_	_	_	_
Reticulation		8 402	4 286	4 286						
Sewerage purification		0 402	4 200	4 200						
Infrastructure - Other		770	891	891	_	_	_	_	_	_
Waste Management		770	891	891			_			
Transportation	2			20.						
Gas	-									
Other	3									
Community		1 765	2 141	2 141	_	_	_	_		
Parks & gardens		890	1 266	1 266						
Sportsfields & stadia Swimming pools		890 56	1 266 56	56						
Community halls		569	569	569						
Libraries										
Recreational facilities										
Fire, safety & emergency Security and policing										
Buses	7									
Clinics	1 ' 1									
Museums & Art Galleries										
Cemeteries		250	250	250						
Social rental housing Other	8									
Other					**********************					
Heritage assets		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Buildings										
Other	9									
Investment properties		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Housing development Other										
Other assets		3 268	3 233	2 810	_	_	_	_	_	_
General vehicles		450	399	399						
Specialised vehicles	10	750	866	443	_	_	_	_	_	_
Plant & equipment		350	350	350						
Computers - hardware/equipment Furniture and other office equipment		80 269	80 269	80 269						
Abattoirs		269	269	269						
Markets										
Civic Land and Buildings										
Other Buildings Other Land		1 369	1 270	1 270						
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory) Other										
		_	_			_		_	_	
Agricultural assets List sub-class		_				_		_	_	
									 	
Biological assets		_	_	_	-	-	_	_		
List sub-class										
									<u> </u>	
<u>Intangibles</u>		_		_	_			_		
Computers - software & programming										
Other (list sub-class)									<u> </u>	
Total Depreciation	1	22 821	19 753	19 330	_	_	_	_	_	_

Vote Description			edium Term R nditure Frame			Forecasts			
R thousand		Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	Forecast 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Present value	
Capital expenditure	1								
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		_	-	-	-	-	-		
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office		_	-	-					
Vote 3 - Community and Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-		
Vote 4 - Public Safety		_	-	-					
Vote 5 - Sport and Recreation		3 504	2 561	3 357	3 693	4 062	4 468	3 504	
Vote 6 - Waste Management		-	-	-					
Vote 7 - Waste Water Management		20 199	5 736	900	990	1 089	1 198	20 199	
Vote 8 - Road Transport		-	7 889	12 469					
Vote 9 - Water		_	-	-	-	-	-		
Vote 10 - Electricity		_	-	-					
Vote 11 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	_		
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		_	-	-					
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		_	_	-					
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		_	_	-					
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	_	-					
List entity summary if applicable									
Total Capital Expenditure		23 703	16 186	16 726	4 683	5 151	5 666	23 703	

.

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref			ID	(Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates		Prior year	outcomes		edium Term R nditure Frame		Project info	rmation
R thousand	4	Program/Project description	Project number			3	3	5	Total Project Estimate	Audited Outcome 2012/13	Current Year 2013/14 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	Ward location	New or renewal
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by N	funici	ipal Vote														
Administration Sew erage Sports Grounds PMU Public Works Public Works Electricity Electricity Electricity Cemetries		Equipment Construction of Sewerage Network Construction of Sports Grounds Furniture and Fittings Paving of Roads Vehicles Network Network Vehicles Equipment			Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes	Other Assets Infrastructure - Sanitation Community Community Infrastructure - Road transport Other Assets Infrastructure - Electricity Infrastructure - Water Other Assets Other Assets	Plant & equipment Transmission & Reticulation Sportsfields & stadia Furniture and other office equipment Roads, Pavements & Bridges Plant & equipment Transmission & Reticulation Transmission & Reticulation General vehicles Plant & equipment		56 345 10 835 2 500 400	300 21 215 3 000 8 400 400 500 1 756	23 400 4 809 600 2 500	19 399 3 504 800 —	4 886 2 561 850 7 889	0 3 357 900 12 469	5-7 3 & 5	New Renewal New
Parent Capital expenditure	1			-								23 703	16 186	16 726		

.

16. Tariff list for the 2014-15

1. <u>ASSESSMENT RATES</u> [VAT at zero rate]

1.1 On the rateable **value of property**, monthly instalments, in default of which interest will be charged on all rates not paid within 30 days after the due date:

Residential Properties : 0, 00582 cent in the Rand

Business/ Industrial/ Commercial : 0, 00759 cent in the Rand

Agriculture : 0, 00678 cent in the Rand

State Owned : 0, 01518 cent in the Rand

Public Service Infrastructure : 0, 001455 cent in the Rand

Newly rateable State Owned : 0, 01518 cent in the Rand

The final instalment to be paid on the last day of June every year.

2. GENERAL EXPENSES OF COUNCIL

2.6.1

New Buildings

0200 / 1727 / 0000	2.1	Assessment Certificate	:	R 30-00 / certificate VAT at zero rate
0200 / 1727 / 0000	2.2	Clearance Certificate	:	R 30-00 / certificate VAT at zero rate
0400 / 1705 / 0000	2.3	Building Clause [Certificate]	:	R 540 / certificate plus VAT
0400 / 1705 / 0000	2.4	Zoning Certificate	:	R 59-40 / certificate plus VAT
0220 / 1721 / 0000	2.5	Objection Fees [Valuation]	:	R 100-00 / objection VAT at zero rate
0400 / 1705 / 0000	2.6	Building Plans -		

R 132-00 / plan plus VAT

		2.6.2	Extensions	:	R 92- 40 / plan plus VAT
0200 / 4511 / 0000	2.7	<u>Faxes</u>		:	
		2.7.1	Sending [National]	:	R 5-00 / page plus VAT
		2.7.2	Receiving	:	R 3-00 / page plus VAT
		2.7.3	Sending [International]	:	R 15-00 / page plus VAT
0410 / 1725 / 0000	2.8	Photoco	opies (Colour at double tariff)		
		2.8.1	A 3	:	R 2-00 / page plus VAT
		2.8.2	A 4	:	R 1-00 / page plus VAT
		2.8.3	ID Documents	:	R 1-00 / page plus VAT
		2.8.4	B 4	:	R 2-00 / page plus VAT
		2.8.5	School Projects	:	100% of applicable tariff plus VAT
0101 / 1741 / 0000	2.9	Poster I	<u>Deposit</u>		
		Po	ster deposit	:	R 198.00 / event (maximum 100) [Deposit will be forfeited if poster/s is/are not removed within 7 days after date of advertised event.]
		2.9.2	Poster Fee	:	R 396-00 plus VAT per 100 / event
		2.9.3	Billboards	:	R 544-50 plus VAT (maximum 3)
		2.9.4	Temporary Advertising Boards	:	R 13-20 plus VAT /board / month (maximum 20)
0400 / 1737 / 0000	2.10	Town M	<u>laps</u>		
		2.10.1	A ₀ [Large]	:	R 264-00 plus VAT
		2.10.2	A ₁ [Small]	:	R 165-00 plus VAT
6101 / 6101 /6101	2.11	Busines	ss Erven		
		2.11.1	Hoopstad & Bultfontein	:	Auction Price plus VAT/ Council Resolution
		2.11.2	Tikwana & Phahameng	:	R 4-00 / m ² + VAT / erf

6101 / 6101 / 6101	2.13	Church Erven Phahameng & Tikwana	:	R 3-00 - m ² + VAT
		NB: Once-off payment (ECM25-16/02/05)		[max R 1 800-00 + VAT]
6100 / 6101 / 6101	2.14	Residential Erven		
		2.14.1 Bultfontein	:	Tender Price or Auction
		2.14.2 Hoopstad		
		2.14.3 Phahameng & Tikwana	:	R 1 000-00 VAT inclusive /site
0420 / 1741 / 0000		2.14.4 Transfer fee (Informal)	:	R 50-00 + VAT / site
		2.14.5 RDP Houses – Prov. Government	:	R 1 500-00 VAT inclusive / site
0101 / 1741 / 0000	2.15	Rent of Loud Hailer	:	R 300-00 + VAT / hour or part thereof
0200 / 4409 / 0000	2.16	Administration [Cheques]		
		As per Bank statement with minimum R 80-00	:	R 80-00 / cheque
0101 / 1741 / 0000	2.17	Levy of containers [+ 10% escalation price]	:	R 380-00 + VAT / container
	0.40			
0101 / 1741 / 0000	2.18	*Request Fees		
		As meant in section 22(1) of the Information Act)		Doc oo . VAT
			:	R 35-00 + VAT
0101 / 1741 / 0000	2.19	*Reproduction Fees		
		For records meant is section 15 of the Information Act		
		2.19.1 A4 photocopy or part thereof	:	R 0-60 + VAT
		2.19.2 Printed copy A4 or part thereof held on computer or in electronic or machine readable form		
			:	R 0-40 + VAT
		2.19.3 A copy on a computer-readable form on :		
		2.17.1.1 Stiffy Disc	:	R 5-00 + VAT

2.17.1.2 Compact Disc : R 40-00 + VAT 2.19.4 A transcription of visual images on: 2.17.4.1 A4 page or part thereof R 22-00 + VAT 2.17.4.2 A copy of visual images R 60-00 + VAT 2.19.5 For a transcription of an audio record: 2.17.5.1 A4 page or part thereof R 12-00 + VAT 2.17.5.2 for a copy of an audio record R 17-00 + VAT *Access Fees For records meant in section 22 of the Information Act 2.20.1 Photocopy of A4 page or part thereof : R 0-60 + VAT 2.20.2 Printed copy A4 or part thereof held on computer or in electronic or machine readable form R 0-40 + VAT 2.20.3 A copy in a computer readable form on: 2.20.3.1 Stiffy Disc R 5-00 + VAT 2.20.3.2 R 40-00 + VAT Compact Disc 2.20.4 A transcription of visual images for an: 2.20.4.1 A4 page or part thereof R 22-00 + VAT 2.20.4.2 A copy of visual images R 60-00 + VAT A transcription of an audio record: 2.20.5 R 12-00 + VAT 2.20.5.1 A4 page or part thereof 2.20.5.2 A copy of an audio record R 17-00 + VAT

0101 / 1741 / 0000 2.21 *Search Fees

As meant in section 22(2) of the Information Act

2.21.1 To search for the record, for each hour or

0101 / 1741 / 0000

2.20

part of an hour : R 15-00 + VAT

0101 / 1741 / 0000 2.22 *<u>Deposit</u>

A deposit is required if it is expected that the search will exceed six hours. One-third of the access fee, calculated in accordance with 2.21, is payable by the requester as a deposit.

0101 / 1741 / 0000 2.23 *Postage

Postage is payable by the requester when a copy of the record must be posted to the requester.

0101 / 1741 / 0000 2.24 *Appeal Fees

Appeal fees of R 50-00 + VAT is payable when an internal appeal is lodged.

3. LIBRARIES

0410 / 1719 / 0000 3.1 Fines and Reminders

Tariff charged per item per week or part thereof to a : maximum period of three months after which the

tariff for a lost item will be charged

0410 / 1719 / 0000 3.2 <u>Lost / Damaged Library Material</u>

: Purchase price + VAT + 25% or

R 100-00 + VAT if price is unknown

R 2-00 / item / week or part thereof

0410 / 1719 / 0000 3.3 <u>Inter Library Loans</u>

Book to be paid by user / requester : R 35-00 + VAT

Unit of 15 pages of copies to be paid by user /

requester

: R 35-00 + VAT

^{*} See also **ANNEXURE C** in Access to Information Manual. [2.18-2.24]

0410 / 1719 / 0000 3.4 Rental Auditoriums

A full day : **R 250-00 + VAT**

Part of a day : **R 150-00 + VAT**

4. BUSINESS LICENCES

0400 / 1401 / 0000 4.1 <u>Hawkers' Licences</u>

4.1.1 Residents : **R 100-00** / annum

4.1.2 Non-Residents : **R 200-00** / day

0400 / 1401 / 0000 4.2 Certificate of acceptability : First Certificate free of charge

thereafter R 100-00 / certificate

R 100-00 0400 / 1401 / 0000 4.3 Business Licences :

Spas a shops] R 150-00

5. PUBLIC WORKS

0540 / 1741 / 0000 5.1 <u>Entrance Ways</u>

5.1.1 Repair of Entrance Ways : Cost of material + VAT & labour +

20% admin + VAT

5.1.2 New Entrance Ways : Cost of material + VAT & labour +

20% admin + VAT

0540 / 1733 / 0000 5.2 <u>Provision of Gravel</u> [If available]

5.2.1 Residents

		5.2.1.1	Delivered by Municipality with a minimum of 6 m ³	:	R 70-00 + VAT / m ³
		5.2.1.2	Loaded by Buyer	:	R 60-00 + VAT / m ³
		5.2.2	Contractors		
		5.2.2.1	Delivered by Municipality	:	R 80-00 + VAT / m ³
		5.2.2.2	Loaded by Buyer	:	R 70-00 + VAT / m ³
0540 / 1733 / 0000	5.3	Provision	ing of Garden Soil [If available]		
		5.3.1	Residents		
		5.3.1.1	Delivered by Municipality	:	R 70-00 + VAT / m ³
		5.3.1.2	Loaded by Buyer	:	R 60-00 + VAT / m ³
		5.3.2	Contractors		
		5.3.2.1	Delivered by Municipality	:	R 80-00 + VAT / m ³
		5.3.2.2	Loaded by Buyer	:	R 70-00 + VAT / m ³
0540 / 0717 / 0000	5.4	_	Out: Implements & Equipment		
		5.4.1	Tractor & Trailer	:	R 200-00 + VAT / hour
		5.4.2	Tractor	:	R 150-00 + VAT / hour
		5.4.3	Grader	:	R 500-00 + VAT / hour
		5.4.3 5.4.4	Grader Front-End Loader	:	R 500-00 + VAT / hour R 500-00 + VAT / hour
				:	
		5.4.4	Front-End Loader	: :	R 500-00 + VAT / hour R 100-00 + VAT / hour [or part
		5.4.4 5.4.5	Front-End Loader Concrete Mixer	: : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :	R 500-00 + VAT / hour R 100-00 + VAT / hour [or part thereof]
		5.4.45.4.55.4.6	Front-End Loader Concrete Mixer Tractor & Slasher [Bossiekapper]		R 500-00 + VAT / hour R 100-00 + VAT / hour [or part thereof] R 300-00 + VAT / hour
		5.4.45.4.55.4.65.4.7	Front-End Loader Concrete Mixer Tractor & Slasher [Bossiekapper] Truck		R 500-00 + VAT / hour R 100-00 + VAT / hour [or part thereof] R 300-00 + VAT / hour R 300-00 + VAT / hour
		5.4.45.4.55.4.65.4.75.4.8	Front-End Loader Concrete Mixer Tractor & Slasher [Bossiekapper] Truck Back-Actor		R 500-00 + VAT / hour R 100-00 + VAT / hour [or part thereof] R 300-00 + VAT / hour R 300-00 + VAT / hour R 500-00 + VAT / hour
		5.4.4 5.4.5 5.4.6 5.4.7 5.4.8 5.4.9	Front-End Loader Concrete Mixer Tractor & Slasher [Bossiekapper] Truck Back-Actor Water Tanker		R 500-00 + VAT / hour R 100-00 + VAT / hour [or part thereof] R 300-00 + VAT / hour R 300-00 + VAT / hour R 500-00 + VAT / hour R 100-00 + VAT / hour

6. CEMETERIES NB: Only 2 grave plots per family (CMM 12.9-28.02.07>Exco: 14.02.07)

0430 / 1713 / 0000 6.1 Grave Plots: Bultfontein & Hoopstad Not Masoned [Residents] 6.1.1 R 600-00 + VAT / plot 6.1.2 Not Masoned [Non-Residents] R 800-00 + VAT / plot 0430 / 1713 / 0000 6.2 Grave Plots: Phahameng & Tikwana 6.2.1 Not Masoned [Residents] R 300-00 + VAT / plot 6.2.2 Not Masoned [Non-Residents] R 500-00 + VAT / plot 6.2.3 Not Masoned [Residents] R 200-00 + VAT / plot [Grave to be dug by family themselves] 0430 / 1713 / 0000 6.3 Grave Plots: Children / Still Born Babies 6.3.1 [Grave dug by family themselves] R 100-00 + VAT / plot 6.3.2 [Grave dug by municipality] R 350-00 + VAT / plot 0430 / 1713 / 0000 6.4 Pauper Graves **Grave FREE OF CHARGE** 0430 / 1713 / 0000 6.5 Double Burials in Single Grave 6.5.1 Bultfontein & Hoopstad 6.5.1.1 R 900-00 + VAT Residents Non-Residents 6.5.1.2 R 1000-00 + VAT 6.5.2 Phahameng & Tikwana 6.5.2.1 Residents R 500-00 + VAT 6.5.2.2 Non-Residents R 800-00 + VAT

7. CIRCUS & MERRY-GO-ROUNDS

0101 / 1741 / 0000 7.1 <u>Circus</u>

7.1.1 Standing & Sanitation Fee : R 1 500-00 + VAT / day

7.2 Merry-Go-Round

7.2.1 Standing & Sanitation Fee : R 750-00 + VAT / day

8. <u>WATER</u> 0560 / 0433 / 0000	8.1	<u>Domestic</u>	<u>& Churches</u>		
		8.1.1	Metered Tariff	:	R 4-07/ kℓ + VAT
		8.1.2	Levy	:	Nil
		8.1.3	Unmetered Minimum	:	R 24-75 + VAT / month
0560 / 0433 / 0000	8.2	Businesse	es / Hotels / Hospitals / Prison / Schools / Gove	ernment	Bodies / Hostels
		8.2.1	Metered Tariff	:	R 4-07 / kℓ + VAT
		8.2.2	Levy	:	R 86-63 + VAT / month
0560 / 0433 / 0000	8.3	<u>Levy:</u> Scl	nools Without Water Meters		
		[Phahame	eng / Tikwana]	:	R 2 594-13 + VAT
0560 / 0433 / 0000	8.4	<u>Departme</u>	ental Levy	:	R 1-43 / kℓ
0560 / 0433 / 0000	8.5	Sport Boo	lies / Old Age Homes	:	R 3-19 / kl + VAT
0560 / 0433 / 0000	8.6	Vacant Er	ven Levy (Sec. 145(3)(ii) Ord. 8/62)	:	R 17-99 + VAT
0560 / 0433 / 0000	8.7	Old Luzer	n Camp [Bultfontein]	:	R 3-19 / kℓ + VAT
0560 / 1729 / 0000	8.8	Recon		:	R 132-00 + VAT
	8.9	<u>Consume</u>	<u>rs</u> ' Deposits		
7201 / 7202 / 7201	[B]	8.9.1	Domestic	:	R 450-45
		8.9.2	Flats	:	•
7201 / 7202 / 7202	[H]	8.9.3	Businesses	:	R 600.6
		8.9.4	Café's	:	R 783.09

From July 2005 no deposit will be refundable except in the case where person moves out of town.

All consumers [owners as well as lessees] will be liable to pay the applicable deposit as per Council resolution.

3. The status quo will apply to owners registered before the above-mentioned date.

8.10 Water Connections : Cost of material + VAT and labour +

20% + VAT Admin fee

7330 / 7334 / 7301 **[B]**

7330 / 7334 / 7301 **[H]**

0560 / 1741 / 0000 8.11 <u>Testing of Water Meters</u> : **R 300.3 + VAT** / meter / test

9. ELECTRICITY

0550 / 0413 / 0000 9.1 <u>Domestic</u>

9.1.1 Levy : **Nil**

9.1.2 Pre-paid R 20-00 minimum

9.1.3 Metered Consumption : R 1-07617/ kWh + VAT

0550 / 0413 / 0000 9.2 <u>Businesses / Government / Schools [Consumption under 60 kVA]</u>

9.2.1 Levy : **R 240.58+ VAT** / month

9.2.2 kWh Consumption : **R 0-54188/ kWh + VAT**

0550 / 0413 / 0000 9.3 <u>Bulk Consumption</u> [60 and Above + kVA]

9.3.1 Levy : **R 639.98 + VAT** / month

9.3.2 kWh Consumption : **R 0-5819/ kWh + VAT**

9.3.3 Minimum bulk Consumption of 60 kVA : R 12 051-68+ VAT

9.3.4 kVA Levy : **R 147-15 / kVA + VAT**

9.3.5. Silos minimum consumption of 294 kVA R 46 494.05+ VAT

0550 / 0413 / 0000 9.4 <u>Levy: Vacant Erven (Sec. 128(1)(c)(i) Ord.8/62)</u> : **R 48-73 + VAT** / month

0550 / 0413 / 0000 9.5 <u>Departmental Levy</u> : **R 0-69069/ kWh + VAT**

0550 / 0413 / 0000	9.6	Sport Bo	odies / Old Age Homes			
		9.6.1	Levy	:	R 127.78 + VAT / month	
		9.6.2	kWh Consumption	:	R 127.78 + VAT / month R 0- 0.76015/ kWh + VAT R 1 116-00 R 1 116-00 R 2 076-65 R 2 493-35 R 97-44 + VAT R 220-05 R 220-05 + VAT R 92-80 + VAT R 337-45 + VAT / meter / test	
	9.7	Consum	er's Deposits			
7201 / 7201 / 7201	[B]	9.7.1	Domestic (Normal Meter)	:	R 1 116-00	
7201 / 7201 / 7202	[H]	9.7.2	Flats	:	R 1 116-00	
		9.7.3	Businesses	:	R 2 076-65	
		9.7.4	Café's	:	R 2 493-35	
0550 / 1741 / 0000	9.8	Call-Out	<u>Fee</u>	:	R 97-44 + VAT	
0550 / 1729 / 0000	9.9	Non / La	te-Payment Penalty	:	R 220-05	
0550 / 1729 / 0000	9.10	Reconne	ection (new residents) see 9.7.1 above	:	R 220-05 + VAT	
0550 / 1739 / 0000	9.11	Final Re	adings	:	R 92-80 + VAT	
00007 17007 0000	5.11	<u>i illai ivo</u>	<u>aungs</u>		K 32-00 · VA1	
0550 / 1739 / 0000	9.12	<u>Testing</u>	of Meters	:	R 337-45 + VAT / meter / test	
	9.13	Connect	ion Fee	:	Actual cost of material + VAT + lal	bour
7330 / 7333 / 7301	[B]	[Single 8	& Three Phase Connection		+ 20% admin fee + VAT	
7330 / 7333 / 7301	[H]					
10 SEWERAGE						

10. <u>SEWERAGE</u>

0570 / 0453 / 0000 10.1 <u>Septic Tanks 1 suction max</u>: **B** =7000 ℓt

10.1.1 Urban area $H = 4500 \ \ell t$: R 89-27 + VAT / suction

10.1.2 Rural area: : **R 21-67 + VAT** / km + Suction

0570 / 0453 / 0000	10.2	Domestic / Churches / Church Hall / Sport Clubs Levy	: R 46-31 + VAT / month
0570 / 0453 / 0000	10.3	Business - Levy	: R 85-58 + VAT / month
0570 / 0453 / 0000	10.4	Garage - Levy	: R 123-48 + VAT / month
0570 / 0453 / 0000	10.5	<u>Hotel</u> - <u>Levy</u>	: R 462-94 + VAT / month
0570 / 0453 / 0000	10.6	Flats - Levy [Per Block]	: R 308-61 + VAT / month
0570 / 0453 / 0000	10.7	Suidwes - [Hoopstad]	
		10.7.1 Grain silo	: R 123-46 + VAT / month
		10.7.2 Workshop	: R 209-06 + VAT / month
0570 / 0453 / 0000	10.8	Senwes - [Bultfontein]	
		10.8.1 Grain silo	: R 123-48 + VAT / month
		10.8.2 Dealer Workshop	: R 209-06 + VAT / month
0570 / 0453 / 0000	10.9	Old Age Home	
		[Bultfontein / Hoopstad]	: R 478-39 + VAT / month
0570 / 0453 / 0000	10.10	Vacant Erven (Sec. 138(2) Ord.8/62)	: R 15-46 + VAT / month
0570 / 0453 / 0000	10.11	Other State / Provincial Buildings	
		10.11.1 Testing Grounds Levy	: R 231-50 + VAT / month
0570 / 0453 / 0000	10.12	Magistrate's Office / Police Station - Levy	: R 385-77 + VAT / month
0570 / 0453 / 0000	10.13	Telkom / Post Office - Levy	: R 231-50 + VAT / month
0570 / 0453 / 0000	10.14	Schools without Waterborne Sewerage	

		[Phahameng / Tikwana] - Levy	:	R 3 086-33 + VAT / month
0570 / 0453 / 0000	10.15	Schools with Waterborne Sewerage	:	R 925-87 + VAT / month
0570 / 0453 / 0000	10.16	New Connection	:	Cost of material + VAT & labour 20% admin + VAT
11. <u>REFUSE REMO</u>	<u>VAL</u>			
0580 / 0473 / 0000	11.1	<u>Domestic / Churches</u>	:	R 32-18 + VAT / month
0580 / 0473 / 0000	11.2	<u>Business</u>	:	R 64.30 + VAT / month
0580 / 0473 / 0000	11.3	Schools / Prisons / Hospitals / Other Provincial & Government Buildings	:	R 159-72 + VAT / month
0580 / 0473 / 0000	11.4	<u>Departmental</u>	:	R 32-18 + VAT / month
0580 / 1741 / 0000	11.5	Refuse Removal		
		11.5.1 Cleaning of Erven	:	Actual costs + 20% + VAT / site
		11.5.2 Garden Refuse	:	R 266-20 + VAT / load
		11.5.3 Building Rubble	:	R 399-30 + VAT / load
12. <u>Pound Fees</u>				
0420 / 1741 / 0000	12.1	<u>Cattle</u>		
2.23,, 3333	,	12.1.1 Pound Fees	:	R 15-00 + VAT / head / day

: R 20-00 + VAT / head / day

12.1.2

Herding Fees

Total : R 35-00 + VAT / head / day

0420 / 1741 / 0000 12.2 <u>Horses / Donkeys</u>

12.2.1 Pound Fees : **R 20-00 + VAT** / head / day

12.2.2 Herding Fees : **R 45-00 + VAT** / head / day

Total : R 65-00 + VAT / head / day

0420 / 1741 / 0000 12.3 Sheep / Goats

12.3.1 Pound Fees : **R 10-00 + VAT** / head / day

12.3.2 Herding Fees : **R 5-00 + VAT** / head / day

Total : R 15-00 + VAT / head / day

0420 / 1741 / 0000 12.4 <u>Pigs</u>

12.4.1 Pound Fees : **R 20-00 + VAT** / head / day

12.4.2 Herding Fees : **R 10-00 + VAT** / head / day

Total : R 30-00 + VAT / head / day

13. RENTAL OF HALLS

Municipal Related (All Council Halls) : Free of Charge

13.1 <u>Bultfontein</u> - <u>Louis Botha Hall</u>

Conferences, Meetings, Courses

7300 / 7303 / 7301 13.1.1 Deposit : **R 1 000-00**

0423 / 0735 / 0000 13.1.2 Rental : **R 1 000-00 + VAT**

13.2 <u>Dinners, Parties, Receptions, Wedding</u>

7300 / 7303 / 7301 13.2.1 Deposit : **R 1 000-00**

124 | Page

0423 / 0735 / 0000		13.2.2	Rental	:	R 1 500-00 + VAT
0423 / 0735 / 0000	13.4	Pre Occup	ation Fee per Day	:	R 100-00 + VAT / day
	13.5	Table Clot	<u>hs</u>		
7300 / 7303 / 7301		13.5.1	Deposit	:	R 110-00
0423 / 0735 / 0000		13.5.2	Rental	:	R 10-00 + VAT / cloth
	13.6	<u>Phahamer</u>	ng Community Hall		
7300 / 7315 / 7301		13.61	Deposit	:	R 600-00
0423 / 0737 / 0000		13.62	Rental	:	R 850-00 + VAT
	13.7	Bultfontein	Town Hall: Non-Profitable Organisations		
			esiastical gatherings and Services Managemarties, District Agricultural Union, All Educatio		
0423 / 0737 / 0000					
0423 / 0737 / 0000 7300 / 7301 / 7301		Political Pa	arties, District Agricultural Union, All Educatio	nal l	_ectures - [Crockery Included]
		Political Pa	arties, District Agricultural Union, All Educatio Rental	<u>nal l</u> : :	R 1 000-00 + VAT / day
7300 / 7301 / 7301	13.8	Political Pa 13.7.1 13.7.2 13.7.3 Dances, Onliners, A	arties, District Agricultural Union, All Educatio Rental Deposit	<u>nal l</u> : :	R 1 000-00 + VAT / day
7300 / 7301 / 7301	13.8	Political Pa 13.7.1 13.7.2 13.7.3 Dances, Onliners, A	Rental Deposit Pre Occupation Fee per Day Concerts, Bioscope, Parties, Weddings, auctions, (Church Bazaars must be part of	<u>nal l</u> : :	R 1 000-00 + VAT / day
7300 / 7301 / 7301 0423 / 0737 / 0000	13.8	Political Pa 13.7.1 13.7.2 13.7.3 Dances, (ODinners, A 13.7) - [Creen	Rental Deposit Pre Occupation Fee per Day Concerts, Bioscope, Parties, Weddings, auctions, (Church Bazaars must be part of ockery Included)	: : :	Lectures - [Crockery Included] R 1 000-00 + VAT / day R 1 000-00 R 125-00 + VAT / day
7300 / 7301 / 7301 0423 / 0737 / 0000 0423 / 0737 / 0000	13.8	Political Pa 13.7.1 13.7.2 13.7.3 Dances, (ODINNERS, ADINNERS, ADI	Rental Deposit Pre Occupation Fee per Day Concerts, Bioscope, Parties, Weddings, suctions, (Church Bazaars must be part of ockery Included) Rental	: : :	R 1 000-00 + VAT / day R 1 000-00 R 125-00 + VAT / day
7300 / 7301 / 7301 0423 / 0737 / 0000 0423 / 0737 / 0000 7300 / 7301 / 7301	13.8	Political Pa 13.7.1 13.7.2 13.7.3 Dances, (ODinners, A 13.7) - [Cross 13.8.1 13.8.2	Rental Deposit Pre Occupation Fee per Day Concerts, Bioscope, Parties, Weddings, auctions, (Church Bazaars must be part of ockery Included) Rental Deposit Pre Occupation Fee per Day	: : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :	R 1 000-00 + VAT / day R 1 000-00 R 125-00 + VAT / day R 1 200-00 + VAT / day

0423 / 0737 / 0000		13.9.2	Rental	:	R 10-00 + VAT / cloth
		13.9.3	Chair Covers	:	R 5-00 +VAT/ Chair cover
		13.9.4	Chair Tie	:	R 2-50 +Vat / Chair Tie
,	13.10	School fun Lectures/C	Civic Centre ctions, Local Concerts, Public meetings [nonference, Folk-dances - [Crockery included]		- · · ·
0.400 / 0.707 / 0.000		actors)	D		-
0423 / 0737 / 0000		13.10.1	Rental: Main hall	:	R 1 000-00 + VAT / day
0423 / 0737 / 0000		13.10.2	Rental: Side hall	:	R 550-00 + VAT / day
0423 / 0737 / 0000		13.10.3	Rental: Kitchen & bar	:	R 420-00 + VAT / day
	13.11		al Concerts, Political Meetings, Social function	ons,	Bazaars, Bioscope [mobile], Tea party
0400 / 0707 / 0000		- [Crokery i			D 4 000 00 - W4T / 1
0423 / 0737 / 0000		13.11.1	Rental: Main hall	:	R 1 000-00 + VAT / day
0423 / 0737 / 0000		13.11.2	Rental: Side hall	:	R 550-00 + VAT / day
0423 / 0737 / 0000		13.11.3	Rental: Kitchen & bar	:	R 420-00 + VAT / day
,	13.12	Weddings,	Receptions, Dinner party [without dancing]	- [<u>Cr</u>	ockery included]
0423 / 0737 / 0000		13.12.1	Rental: Main hall	:	R 1 000-00 + VAT / day
0423 / 0737 / 0000		13.12.2	Rental: Side hall	:	R 550-00 + VAT / day
0423 / 0737 / 0000		13.12.3	Rental: Kitchen & bar	:	R 420-00 + VAT / day
	13.13	Pre occupa	ation fee -		
0423 / 0737 / 0000		13.13.1	Rental: Main hall	:	R 125-00 + VAT / day
0723 / 0737 / 0000		13.13.2	Rental: Side hall	:	R 100-00 + VAT / day
0723 / 0737 / 0000		13.13.3	Rental: Kitchen & bar	:	R 100-00 + VAT / day

50% of the above mentioned tariffs will be applicable in cases were the property are used before 17:00

0723 / 0737 / 0000	13.14	Use of grand piano		:	R 100-00 + VAT / occasion
	13.15	<u>Piano</u>			
0723 / 0737 / 0000		13.15.1	During the day	:	R 20-00 + VAT / occasion
0723 / 0737 / 0000		13.15.2	During the evening	:	R 50-00 + VAT / occasion
	13.16	Cleaning of crockery – [Cleaning remains the duty of the user]			
0723 / 0737 / 0000		13.16.1	Done by Council	:	R 300-00 + VAT
	13.17	Cleaning of kitchen – [Cleaning remains the duty of the user.			
0723 / 0737 / 0000		13.17.1	Done by Council	:	R 400-00 + VAT
	13.18	Rental of table cloths:			
0723 / 0737 / 0000		13.18.1	Crimpelene	:	R 10-00 + VAT / cloth
0723 / 0737 / 0000		13.18.2	Damask	:	R 10-00 + VAT / cloth
7300 / 7302 / 7301		13.18.3	Deposit	:	R 110-00
	13.19	Booking of Main hall and Side hall on the same date by two different lessees – In a case were the second application cannot be accommodated, one of the applicants will be entitled to rent the Main hall at the same tariff that as applicable on the Side hall			
	13.20	Ballet & N	Modern dancing	:	R 25-00 + VAT /occasion
	13.21	Use of Court yard by displayers – An undertaking will be signed by the lessee that all damages (if any) will be for the account of the lessee			
	13.22	Braai in Court yard/any other place on the property – This will not be allowed without pre permission of the Manager. In the case of any damage all cost will be for the account of the lessee.			

13.23 <u>Damage Deposit</u> – Will be payable by all lessees

7300 / 7316 / 7301 13.22.1 Damage Deposit : **R 1 000-00**

13.24 <u>Tikwana Community Hall</u> – Will be payable by all lessees

7300 / 7316 / 7301 13.23.1 Damage Deposit : **R 600-00**

0423 / 0707 / 0000 13.23.2 Rent : **R 850-00 + VAT** / occasion

13.25 <u>Amanda Coetzer Lapa</u> [Game Reserve]

0423 / 0735 / 0000 13.25.1 Rental: Local Meetings & Training

Courses

R 1 000-00 + VAT

0423 / 0735 / 0000 13.25.2 Rental: Parties / Weddings : R 1 2000-00 + VAT

7300 / 7305 / 7301 13.25.3 Deposit : **R 1 000-00**

NOTE: Electricity and water readings will be taken prior the commencement of the event, and immediately after the event has

concluded, the user will be liable for the usage of both electricity and water in terms of council approved tariffs, Municipality

Will deduct this amount from the deposit amount as paid by the user, and the difference thereof will be paid back to the user of

the halls

14. RENTAL OF SPORTING FACILITIES

Phahameng and Tikwana Stadiums

(Tournaments)

Deposit : **R 500-00**

Rental : R 350/ day + VAT

Bultfontein and Hoopstad Stadiums

(Tournaments)

Deposit : R 500-00

Rental : R 380/ day + VAT

<u>Phahameng and Tikwana Stadiums (Concerts and Social Events)</u>

Deposit : R 500-00

Rental : R 550/ day + VAT

<u>Bultfontein and Hoopstad Stadiums (Concerts and social events)</u>

Deposit : **R 550-00**

Rental : R 550/ day + VAT

NOTE: Electricity and water readings will be taken prior the commencement of the event, and immediately after the event has concluded, the user will be liable for the usage of both electricity and water in terms of council approved tariffs, Municipality Will deduct this amount from the deposit amount as paid by the user, and the difference thereof will be paid back to the user of the sporting facilities